

# 主題性住戶統計調查 第 68 號報告書

## Thematic Household Survey Report No. 68

---

香港居民的健康狀況  
Health status of Hong Kong residents

就醫情況  
Doctor consultation

入住醫院情況  
Hospitalisation

接受牙醫診治情況  
Dental consultation

僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員  
及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況  
Provision of medical benefits by  
employers/ companies and coverage of  
individually purchased medical insurance

對器官捐贈的意見  
Views on organ donation



香港特別行政區 政府統計處  
Census and Statistics Department  
Hong Kong Special Administrative Region



# 主題性住戶統計調查 第 68 號報告書

## Thematic Household Survey Report No. 68

香港居民的健康狀況  
Health status of Hong Kong residents

就醫情況  
Doctor consultation

入住醫院情況  
Hospitalisation

接受牙醫診治情況  
Dental consultation

僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員  
及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況  
Provision of medical benefits by  
employers/ companies and coverage of  
individually purchased medical insurance

對器官捐贈的意見  
Views on organ donation

有關本刊物的查詢，請聯絡：  
政府統計處 社會統計調查組（二）  
地址：香港北角英皇道 250 號北角城中心 5 樓  
電話：(852) 2887 0592 圖文傳真：(852) 3106 3512  
電郵：thematic@censtatd.gov.hk

Enquiries about this publication can be directed to :  
Social Surveys Section (2)  
Census and Statistics Department  
Address : 5/F, Fortress Tower, 250 King's Road, North Point, Hong Kong.  
Tel. : (852) 2887 0592 Fax : (852) 3106 3512  
E-mail : thematic@censtatd.gov.hk

政府統計處網站 Website of the Census and Statistics Department  
www.censtatd.gov.hk

2019 年 11 月出版  
Published in November 2019

本刊物只備有下載版  
This publication is available in download version only

# 目錄

## Contents

---

		頁數 Page
統計圖表一覽	List of charts and tables	ii
1. 引言	Introduction	1
2. 統計調查結果摘要	Summary of survey findings	4
3. 香港居民的健康狀況	Health status of Hong Kong residents	12
4. 就醫情況	Doctor consultation	20
5. 入住醫院情況	Hospitalisation	40
6. 接受牙醫診治情況	Dental consultation	61
7. 僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況	Provision of medical benefits by employers/ companies and coverage of individually purchased medical insurance	76
8. 對器官捐贈的意見	Views on organ donation	109
附錄 1：統計調查方法	Appendix 1: Survey methodology	124
附錄 2：主題性住戶統計調查系列常用用語及定義	Appendix 2: Terms and definitions commonly used in the Thematic Household Survey series	128
附錄 3：於過去 5 年出版的主題性住戶統計調查報告書	Appendix 3: Thematic Household Survey Reports published in the past 5 years	130
獲取政府統計處刊物的方法	Means of obtaining publications of the Census and Statistics Department	133

			頁數 Page	
圖 4.1	按年齡劃分的在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士的比率	Chart 4.1	Rate of persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by age	26
圖 4.2	按診症醫生類別劃分的在統計前 30 天內的就醫次數的百分比分布	Chart 4.2	Percentage distribution of consultations made during the 30 days before enumeration by type of medical practitioners consulted	27
圖 5.1	按年齡劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士的比率	Chart 5.1	Rate of persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by age	46
圖 5.2	按入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住醫院次數的百分比分布	Chart 5.2	Percentage distribution of last admissions into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by type of hospitals admitted	47
圖 6.1	按年齡劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士的比率	Chart 6.1	Rate of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by age	65
圖 6.2	按統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士的百分比分布	Chart 6.2	Percentage distribution of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration	66
圖 7.1	按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障劃分的人士的百分比分布	Chart 7.1	Percentage distribution of persons by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance	85
圖 7.2	按年齡劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的比率	Chart 7.2	Rate of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age	86
圖 8.1	按在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的 18-64 歲人士的百分比分布	Chart 8.1	Percentage distribution of persons aged 18-64 by their willingness to donate their organs after death	113

表 3.1	按下列變量／分類劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目：	Table 3.1	Persons who had chronic health conditions by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	14
	b. 經濟活動身分		b. economic activity status	15
	c. 慢性疾病類別及年齡		c. type of chronic health conditions and age	16
	d. 在統計前 6 個月內定期服用的藥物類別		d. type of medicine regularly taken during the 6 months before enumeration	19
表 4.1	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士數目：	Table 4.1	Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	28
	b. 經濟活動身分		b. economic activity status	29
	c. 是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障		c. whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance	30
	d. 是否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病		d. whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine	31
表 4.2	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 30 天內曾向西醫或中醫求診的人士數目：	Table 4.2	Persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine or Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration by :	
	a. 年齡／性別		a. age/ sex	32
	b. 就醫次數		b. number of consultations	33
表 4.3	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 30 天內的就醫次數：	Table 4.3	Consultations made during the 30 days before enumeration by :	
	a. 診症醫生類別		a. type of medical practitioners consulted	34
	b. 就醫原因		b. reason of making consultation	35

表 4.4	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 30 天內向香港私家醫生求診的就醫次數：	Table 4.4	Consultations made with private medical practitioners in Hong Kong during the 30 days before enumeration by :	
	a. 診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼		a. whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer	36
	b. 診金淨額		b. net consultation fee	37
表 4.5	按有否通常求診的醫生及該醫生是西醫或中醫劃分的人士數目	Table 4.5	Persons by whether had a usually visited doctor and whether that doctor was a practitioner of Western medicine or Chinese medicine	38
表 4.6	按該西醫是否家庭醫生劃分的有通常求診的西醫的人士數目	Table 4.6	Persons with usually visited doctors being a practitioner of Western medicine by whether the doctor was a family doctor	39
表 5.1	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的住院病人數目：	Table 5.1	In-patients admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	48
	b. 經濟活動身分及在統計前 12 個月內入住醫院所屬類別		b. economic activity status and type of hospitals admitted during the 12 months before enumeration	49
	c. 住戶每月入息及在統計前 12 個月內入住醫院所屬類別		c. monthly household income and type of hospitals admitted during the 12 months before enumeration	50
	d. 在統計前 12 個月內的入院次數		d. number of admissions during the 12 months before enumeration	51
	e. 年齡及在統計前 12 個月內的入院次數		e. age and number of admissions during the 12 months before enumeration	52
	f. 是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障		f. whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance	53

	g. 有否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病		g. whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine	54
表 5.2	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的就業人士數目：	Table 5.2	Employed persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by :	
	a. 行業類別		a. industry sector	55
	b. 職業組別		b. occupation category	56
表 5.3	按入住的醫院病房類別及入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住醫院的次數	Table 5.3	Last admissions into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by type of wards admitted and type of hospitals admitted	57
表 5.4	按住院病人所支付的住院費用劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住香港私家醫院的次數	Table 5.4	Last admissions into private hospitals in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration by amount of hospital charges paid by in-patients	58
表 5.5	按住院費用是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼／該些補貼或津貼佔住院費用的百分比及入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住醫院而且需要支付住院費用的次數	Table 5.5	Last admissions into hospitals with hospital charges during the 12 months before enumeration by whether hospital charges were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer/percentage of hospital charges covered or subsidised and type of hospitals admitted	59
表 5.6	按入住醫院所屬類別及住院病人有否受私人醫療保險保障劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住香港醫院次數	Table 5.6	Last admissions into hospitals in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration by type of hospitals admitted and whether in-patients were covered by private health insurance	60

表 6.1	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目：	Table 6.1	Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	67
	b. 經濟活動身分		b. economic activity status	68
	c. 住戶每月入息		c. monthly household income	69
	d. 在統計前 12 個月內的接受牙醫診治次數		d. number of dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration	70
	e. 是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障		e. whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance	71
	f. 經濟活動身分及統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別		f. economic activity status and type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration	72
	g. 統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所涉及的主要牙科診療類別及年齡		g. major type of dental treatment received in the last dental consultation before enumeration and age	73
表 6.2	按下列變量／分類劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次在香港非政府牙科診所接受牙醫診治的次數：	Table 6.2	Last dental consultations made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration by :	
	a. 診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼		a. whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer	74
	b. 診金淨額		b. net consultation fee	75
表 7.1a	按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障劃分的人士數目	Table 7.1a	Persons by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance	87
表 7.1b	按類別劃分的受私人醫療保險保障的人士數目	Table 7.1b	Persons covered by private health insurance by type	88



表 7.2	按下列變量／分類劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目：	Table 7.2	Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	89
	b. 所享有的醫療保障類別		b. type of medical protection entitled/ covered	90
表 7.3	按下列變量／分類劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士數目：	Table 7.3	Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	91
	b. 所享有的醫療福利類別		b. type of medical benefits entitled	92
	c. 所享有的醫療福利的來源及與福利提供者的關係		c. source of medical benefits entitled and relationship with the benefit provider	93
表 7.4	按下列變量／分類劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員數目：	Table 7.4	Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	94
	b. 所享有的醫療福利類別		b. type of medical benefits entitled	95
	c. 年齡及所享有的醫療福利類別		c. age and type of medical benefits entitled	96
	d. 行業類別		d. industry sector	98
	e. 職業組別		e. occupation category	99
表 7.5	按下列變量／分類劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目：	Table 7.5	Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	100
	b. 所享有的醫療保障類別		b. type of medical protection covered	101
	c. 年齡及選定所享有的醫療保障類別		c. age and selected type of medical protection covered	102
	d. 經濟活動身分		d. economic activity status	104

表 7.6	按下列變量／分類劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目：	Table 7.6	Persons not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance by :	
	a. 年齡及性別		a. age and sex	105
	b. 經濟活動身分		b. economic activity status	106
表 7.7	按下列變量／分類劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的私營機構僱員數目：	Table 7.7	Employees in the private sector not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance by :	
	a. 行業類別		a. industry sector	107
	b. 職業組別		b. occupation category	108
表 8.1a	按在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的 18-64 歲人士數目	Table 8.1a	Persons aged 18-64 by their willingness to donate their organs after death	114
表 8.1b	按年齡及性別劃分的願意在離世後捐出器官的 18-64 歲人士數目	Table 8.1b	Persons aged 18-64 who were willing to donate their organs after death by age and sex	115
表 8.2	按下列變量／分類劃分的不願意在離世後捐出器官的 18-64 歲人士數目：	Table 8.2	Persons aged 18-64 who were not willing to donate their organs after death by :	
	a. 原因及性別		a. reason and sex	116
	b. 原因及年齡		b. reason and age	117
表 8.3a	按家人有否提及在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的 18-64 歲人士數目	Table 8.3a	Persons aged 18-64 by whether were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death	118
表 8.3b	按年齡及性別劃分的家人有提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的 18-64 歲人士數目	Table 8.3b	Persons aged 18-64 who were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death by age and sex	119

表 8.4 按下列變量／分類劃分的 18-64 歲人士數目：	Table 8.4 Persons aged 18-64 by :	
a. 假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及性別	a. whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card and sex	120
b. 假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及年齡	b. whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card and age	121
表 8.5 按下列變量／分類劃分的 18-64 歲人士數目：	Table 8.5 Persons aged 18-64 by :	
a. 假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及性別	a. whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card and sex	122
b. 假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及年齡	b. whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card and age	123

〔此頁特意留為空白〕

[This page is intentionally left blank]

# 1 引言 Introduction

## 背景

1.1 因應各政策局與政府部門對各類社會事項的統計數據的需求增加，政府統計處於 1999 年開始進行一系列的主題性住戶統計調查。政府統計處將各政策局及政府部門就搜集所需社會事項的統計數據而提議進行的專題訪問結集，組成不同的主題性住戶統計調查，並外判予私營市場調查公司進行。

1.2 每一輪的主題性住戶統計調查均是獨立及涵蓋全港的統計調查，並且委託私營市場調查公司進行。政府統計處在該些統計調查中擔任協調及管理的角色，並負責監察承辦商的工作，以確保他們的服務質素能夠符合要求的標準。

## 本報告書所包括的專題

1.3 政府統計處在 2018 年 11 月至 2019 年 2 月期間，進行了一項主題性住戶統計調查，搜集有關香港居民的健康狀況；使用醫療服務的情況，包括就醫情況、入住醫院情況及接受牙醫診治情況；僱主／機構提供的醫療福利及個人購買的醫療保險保障；以及對器官捐贈的意見等資料。本報告書載列了一些有關是項統計調查的主要結果。

1.4 就上述與健康有關的專題，類似的主題性住戶統計調查則曾於 1999 年 2017 年期間進行了 9 次<sup>1</sup>。然而，數據使用者須注意，首兩次的統計調查所涵蓋有關「就醫情況」、「入住醫院情況」、和「接受牙醫診治情況」的定義所涉及之統計參照期的長度，與其後進行的統計調查有所不同。

<sup>1</sup> 各項統計調查的主要結果分別載列在《主題性住戶統計調查報告書》第 3、8、12、30、41、45、50、58 及 63 號  
( [www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140\\_tc.jsp?productCode=B1130201](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140_tc.jsp?productCode=B1130201) )。

## Background

1.1 To meet the growing demand for statistical data on selected social issues by policy bureaux and government departments, the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) has been conducting a series of Thematic Household Survey (THS) since 1999. Enquiries for collecting the required statistical data on social topics proposed by individual bureaux/departments are packaged together to form different rounds of THS and contracted out to private research firms.

1.2 Each round of THS is an independent, territory-wide survey commissioned to a private research firm. C&SD plays a co-ordination and management role in the THS and is responsible for monitoring the work of the contractor to ensure that the required standards of quality of their services are met.

## Topic included in this report

1.3 A round of THS was conducted during November 2018 to February 2019 to collect information on the health status; utilisation of health services including doctor consultation, hospitalisation and dental consultation; medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and coverage of individually purchased medical insurance; and views on organ donation of Hong Kong residents. Some major findings of the survey are set out in this report.

1.4 Similar enquiries regarding the above health related topics were conducted for 9 times between 1999 and 2017 in the THS series<sup>1</sup>. However, data users are reminded that the lengths of the reference periods used in defining “doctor consultation”, “hospitalisation” and “dental consultation” in the first two surveys were different from those conducted afterwards.

<sup>1</sup> Major findings of the surveys were presented in the Thematic Household Survey Report No. 3, 8, 12, 30, 41, 45, 50, 58 and 63  
( [www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140.jsp?productCode=B1130201](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140.jsp?productCode=B1130201) ).

1.5 再者，上述統計調查進行訪問的月份亦有所不同，而某些統計數字（如與使用醫療服務狀況，包括就醫情況、入住醫院情況及使用其他醫療服務情況有關的統計數字）亦會受當時流行的類似流感或相關疾病的影響而可能存在季節性波動。因此，這系列與健康有關的主題性統計調查結果嚴格上並不能互相比較。在需要作比較時，必須極其小心考慮各項數據限制。

### 統計調查方法簡述

1.6 是項統計調查在經科學方法抽選的住戶樣本內，成功訪問了約 10 100 個住戶，回應率為 75%。

1.7 受訪住戶內所有有關人士（不包括外籍家庭傭工）均被抽選作個別訪問。受訪者被問及他們使用醫療服務的狀況，包括在統計前 30 日內的就醫情況、在統計前 12 個月內的入住醫院及接受牙醫診治的情況。該些住戶成員亦被問及他們是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障。最後，18-64 歲的人士再被問及其對器官捐贈的意見。

1.8 有關統計調查所涵蓋的人口範圍及統計調查方法詳情，請參閱本報告書的附錄 1。至於有關人口的社會經濟特徵的常用用語及定義，請參閱本報告書的附錄 2。

1.5 Furthermore, the months of the fieldwork periods for the surveys mentioned above also vary and some statistics, such as those relating to utilisation of health services, including doctor consultation, hospitalisation and other health services, may be subject to seasonal variations as affected by prevailing influenza-like or related illnesses. Therefore, the findings of the surveys on the health-related topics are not strictly comparable over the series. Great caution must be taken in regard to various data limitations when making comparison, where necessary.

### Brief description of survey method

1.6 In this survey, some 10 100 households within a scientifically selected sample of households were successfully enumerated, constituting a response rate of 75%.

1.7 Within each enumerated household, all relevant persons (excluding foreign domestic helpers) were selected for interview. The respondents were asked about information on their utilisation of health services, including doctor consultation during the 30 days before enumeration, and hospitalisation and dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration. They were also asked whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance. Finally, persons aged 18-64 were further asked about their views on organ donation.

1.8 More detailed descriptions of the population coverage and methodology of the survey are given in [Appendix 1](#). Some common terms and definitions of the socio-economic characteristics of the population are provided in [Appendix 2](#).

## 資料的局限

1.9 根據是項統計調查的樣本設計，在統計調查期間，只能搜集已抽選的住戶內有關成員的資料。就住院情況這課題而言，在訪問期間實在難以接觸當時正入住醫院的受訪者。因此，「住院病人」在是項統計調查被定義為在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院但在訪問時已出院的人士。儘管如此，這系列統計調查的經驗顯示，與行政記錄得出的類似統計數字相比，從統計調查所得的住院病人的數目及入院次數存在相當的低估情況。須強調的是，就住院情況而言，這系列的統計調查的目的是搜集有關統計期內曾入住醫院的人士的社會經濟特徵、開支模式、享有醫療福利的情況及受醫療保險保障的情況等資料，而非估計該期間住院病人的總數及其總入院次數。因此，數據使用者對相關數字須小心闡析。

1.10 就器官捐贈的課題而言，有相當數目的受訪者可能由於有關課題敏感而拒絕提供相關資料。本報告載列的有關統計數字（如適用）已撇除那些拒絕就器官捐贈這課題或當中個別問題提供意見的人士。

## 數字進位

1.11 由於進位關係，統計圖表內個別項目加起來的總和可能與總計略有出入。統計圖表內有關百分比分布的數字則是根據未經進位的實際數字計算。

## Limitations

1.9 According to the sample design of the survey, information could only be collected from members that could be identified in the sampled households during the fieldwork period. Regarding the topic on hospitalisation, there were inherent difficulties to contact respondents who were staying in hospitals during the fieldwork period. In light of this, “in-patients” in this survey refer to persons who had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration but had already been discharged at the time of enumeration. Notwithstanding this, experience of this series of surveys conducted so far revealed that there existed rather significant under-reporting in the number of in-patients and hospital admissions in the surveys when compared with similar statistics derived from administrative records. It should be emphasised that with respect to hospitalisation, the objective of this series of surveys was to collect information on the socio-economic characteristics, the expenditure profile and the entitlement to medical benefits and coverage of medical insurance of those persons ever admitted into hospitals during the reference period before enumeration rather than to estimate the total number of in-patients and hospital admissions during the same reference period. Data users are reminded to interpret the related figures with care.

1.10 For the topic on organ donation, a considerable number of respondents refused to provide related information probably due to the sensitive nature of the topic. Relevant statistics (where applicable) presented in this report are compiled by excluding persons who refused to provide views on the topic or individual questions of organ donation.

## Rounding of figures

1.11 Owing to rounding, there may be a slight discrepancy between the sum of individual items and the total as shown in charts and tables. It should also be noted that actual figures without rounding are used in compiling the percentage shares in charts and tables.

## 2 統計調查結果摘要 Summary of survey findings

### 第一部分

#### Part 1

### 2018/19 統計調查的主要結果

#### Key survey findings for 2018/19

主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果* 2018/19 Survey findings*
<b>香港居民的健康狀況</b>	<b>Health status of Hong Kong residents</b>	
• 患有慢性疾病的人士數目	• Number of persons who had chronic health conditions	2 202 100 (1 983 200)
• 患有慢性疾病的人士佔所有人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons who had chronic health conditions among all persons	31.1% (28.4%)
<b>就醫情況<sup>&gt;</sup></b>	<b>Doctor consultation<sup>&gt;</sup></b>	
• 在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士數目	• Number of persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration	1 523 200
• 在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士佔所有人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration among all persons	21.5%
• 在統計前 30 天內的總就醫次數 <sup>@</sup>	• Total number of doctor consultations <sup>@</sup> made during the 30 days before enumeration	2 129 100
• 按診症醫生類別劃分的在統計前 30 天內的就醫次數 <sup>@</sup> 的百分比	• Percentage of doctor consultations <sup>@</sup> made during the 30 days before enumeration by type of medical practitioners consulted	
- 香港私家西醫 <sup>^</sup>	- Private practitioners of Western medicine in Hong Kong <sup>^</sup>	51.5%
- 醫院管理局／衛生署轄下西醫診所／中心西醫	- Practitioners of Western medicine in Western medicine clinics/centres under Hospital Authority/Department of Health	29.5%
- 香港私家中醫 <sup>#</sup>	- Private practitioners of Chinese medicine in Hong Kong <sup>#</sup>	16.0%

註釋：\* 括號內的數字為 2016/17 年進行的類似統計調查所得的相應數字。  
> 由於有關統計數字會受當時流行的類似流感或相關疾病的影響而可能存在季節性波動，各輪統計調查的有關數字嚴格上並不能互相比較。

@ 根據有關人士在統計前 30 天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

^ 包括私家西醫，以及在私家醫院門診部、慈善團體或非牟利團體西醫診所及豁免登記診療所診症的西醫。

# 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

Notes：\* Figures in brackets denote the corresponding figures obtained from a similar survey conducted in 2016/17.

> As the findings may be subject to seasonal variations as affected by prevailing influenza-like or related illnesses, the findings across different rounds of surveys are not strictly comparable.

@ Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

^ Including private practitioners of Western medicine, and practitioners of Western medicine in out-patient departments of private hospitals, charitable organisations or non-profit making organisations and exempted clinics.

# Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.



主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果 2018/19 Survey findings
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>按有否通常求診的醫生<sup>+</sup>及該醫生是西醫或中醫劃分的人士的百分比           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>有               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>只有西醫</li> <li>只有中醫</li> <li>西醫及中醫</li> </ul> </li> <li>否</li> </ul> </li> <li>向香港私家醫生求診的每次診金淨額中位數<sup>@</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Percentage of persons by whether had a usually visited doctor<sup>+</sup> and whether that doctor was a practitioner of Western medicine or Chinese medicine           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Yes               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Practitioner of Western medicine only</li> <li>Practitioner of Chinese medicine only</li> <li>Both practitioners of Western medicine and Chinese medicine</li> </ul> </li> <li>No</li> </ul> </li> <li>Median net consultation fee<sup>@</sup> per consultation made with a private medical practitioner in Hong Kong</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>38.9% [88.2%]<sup>@@</sup></li> <li>4.5%<sup>@@</sup></li> <li>7.3%<sup>@@</sup></li> <li>61.1%</li> <li>\$260</li> </ul>
<b>入住醫院情況<sup>&gt;</sup></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士數目</li> <li>在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士佔所有人士的百分比</li> <li>按在統計前 12 個月內入住醫院所屬類別<sup>++</sup>劃分的住院病人的百分比           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>醫院管理局轄下的醫院</li> <li>私家醫院<sup>#</sup></li> </ul> </li> <li>在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住香港私家醫院的住院病人所支付的住院費用中位數<sup>^</sup></li> </ul>	<b>Hospitalisation<sup>&gt;</sup></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Number of persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration</li> <li>Percentage of persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration among all persons</li> <li>Percentage of in-patients by type of hospitals admitted<sup>++</sup> during the 12 months before enumeration           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hospitals under Hospital Authority</li> <li>Private hospitals<sup>#</sup></li> </ul> </li> <li>Median amount of hospital charges<sup>^</sup> paid by in-patients of last admissions into private hospitals in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>675 400</li> <li>9.5%</li> <li>72.0%</li> <li>29.8%</li> <li>\$30,000</li> </ul>

註釋：<sup>+</sup> 「通常求診的醫生」是指當有病（包括傷風／感冒）或需要預防性醫療服務的時候，第一個會去求診的醫生。

<sup>@@</sup> 方括號內的數字表示在所有有通常求診的醫生的人士中所佔的百分比。

<sup>@</sup> 撇除診金淨額不詳的就醫次數。

<sup>></sup> 由於有關統計數字會受當時流行的類似流感或相關疾病的影響而可能存在季節性波動，各輪統計調查的有關數字嚴格上並不能互相比較。

<sup>++</sup> 可選擇多項答案。

<sup>#</sup> 包括香港以外地區的醫院。

<sup>^</sup> 撇除住院費用不詳的住院次數。

Notes: <sup>+</sup> The doctor whom a person would first consult when he/ she was sick (include getting cold/ influenza) or need preventive health care services.

<sup>@@</sup> Figures in square brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had a usually visited doctor.

<sup>@</sup> Excluding consultations of which the net consultation fees were unknown.

<sup>></sup> As the findings may be subject to seasonal variations as affected by prevailing influenza-like or related illnesses, the findings across different rounds of surveys are not strictly comparable.

<sup>++</sup> Multiple answers were allowed.

<sup>#</sup> Including hospitals outside Hong Kong.

<sup>^</sup> Excluding admissions of which the hospital charges were unknown.

主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果* 2018/19 Survey findings*
<b>接受牙醫診治情況</b>	<b>Dental consultation</b>	
• 在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目	• Number of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration	2 856 600 (2 723 300)
• 在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士佔所有人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration among all persons	40.4% (39.0%)
• 在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的平均次數	• Average number of dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration	1.3 (1.3)
• 按在統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士百分比	• Percentage of persons who had dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration by type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration	
- 私家牙醫診所	- Private dental clinics	71.1% (72.1%)
- 政府牙醫診所	- Government dental clinics	24.8% (23.9%)
- 其他類別的牙醫診所	- Other types of dental clinics	4.1% (4.0%)
• 按在統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所涉及的主要牙科診療類別 <sup>+</sup> 劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士百分比	• Percentage of persons who had dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration by major type of dental treatment received in the last dental consultation <sup>+</sup> before enumeration	
- 洗牙	- Scaling and polishing	76.8% (76.4%)
- 牙齒檢查	- Teeth check-up	74.8% (83.7%)
- 補牙	- Filling	9.7% (13.1%)
• 在統計前 12 個月內最後一次在香港非政府牙科診所接受牙醫診治的診金淨額中位數 <sup>@</sup>	• Median net consultation fee <sup>@</sup> of the last dental consultation made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration	\$500 (\$450)

註釋：\* 括號內的數字為 2016/17 年進行的類似統計調查所得的相應數字。

+ 可選擇多項答案。

@ 撇除診金淨額不詳的診治次數。

Notes：\* Figures in brackets denote the corresponding figures obtained from a similar survey conducted in 2016/17.

+ Multiple answers were allowed.

@ Excluding consultations of which the net consultation fees were unknown.

主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果* 2018/19 Survey findings*
<b>僱主／機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況</b>	<b>Provision of medical benefits by employers/ companies and coverage of individually purchased medical insurance</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3 610 700 (3 564 300)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士佔所有人士的百分比</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage of persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance among all persons</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>51.1% (51.1%)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障人士的百分比 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利</li> <li>- 只受個人購買的醫療保險保障</li> <li>- 同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage of persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies</li> <li>- Only covered by individually purchased medical insurance</li> <li>- Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>30.9% (32.7%)</li> <li>36.5% (35.5%)</li> <li>32.6% (31.8%)</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 按最普遍所享有的醫療保障類別<sup>+</sup>劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的百分比 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 入住醫院</li> <li>- 西醫診治</li> <li>- 牙醫診治</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by type of medical protection most commonly entitled/covered<sup>+</sup> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Hospitalisation</li> <li>- Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine</li> <li>- Dental consultation</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>91.4% (90.6%)</li> <li>64.1% (65.6%)</li> <li>33.4% (32.0%)</li> </ul>

註釋：\* 括號內的數字為 2016/17 年進行的類似統計調查所得的相應數字。

+ 可選擇多項答案。

Notes: \* Figures in brackets denote the corresponding figures obtained from a similar survey conducted in 2016/17.

+ Multiple answers were allowed.

主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果* 2018/19 Survey findings*
• 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士數目	• Number of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies	2 291 800 (2 297 900)
• 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士佔所有人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies among all persons	32.4% (32.9%)
• 按最普遍享有的醫療福利類別+劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies by type of medical benefits most commonly entitled <sup>+</sup>	
- 西醫診治	- Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	96.9% (97.8%)
- 入住醫院	- Hospitalisation	75.8% (75.2%)
- 牙醫診治	- Dental consultation	51.9% (48.4%)
- 中醫診治 <sup>#</sup>	- Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>#</sup>	33.1% (32.5%)
• 按所享有的醫療福利的來源+劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies by source of medical benefits entitled <sup>+</sup>	
- 由私營機構的僱主／私營機構提供	- From employers/ companies in the private sector	76.8% (77.3%)
- 由政府提供	- From the Government	20.8% (20.0%)
• 受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目	• Number of persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance	2 495 800 (2 398 900)
• 受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士佔所有人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance among all persons	35.3% (34.4%)
• 按最普遍享有的醫療保障類別+劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的百分比	• Percentage of persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by type of medical protection most commonly covered <sup>+</sup>	
- 入住醫院	- Hospitalisation	98.7% (98.6%)
- 西醫診治	- Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	7.5% (7.4%)
- 中醫診治 <sup>#</sup>	- Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>#</sup>	2.1% (3.5%)

註釋：\* 括號內的數字為 2016/17 年進行的類似統計調查所得的相應數字。

+ 可選擇多項答案。

# 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

Notes：\* Figures in brackets denote the corresponding figures obtained from a similar survey conducted in 2016/17.

+ Multiple answers were allowed.

# Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

主要指標	Key indicators	2018/19 年統計調查結果*
對器官捐贈的意見	Views on Organ Donation	2018/19 Survey findings*
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 按在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的 18-64 歲人士的百分比</li> <li>- 願意</li> <li>- 不願意</li> <li>- 未作決定／未作考慮／拒絕回答</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Percentage of persons aged 18-64 by their willingness to donate their organs after death</li> <li>- Willing</li> <li>- Not willing</li> <li>- Not yet decided/ not yet considered/ refused to answer</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>31.7% (32.5%)</li> <li>12.3% (9.8%)</li> <li>56.0% (57.7%)</li> </ul>

註釋：\* 括號內的數字為 2016/17 年進行的類似統計調查所得的相應數字。

Note：\* Figures in brackets denote the corresponding figures obtained from a similar survey conducted in 2016/17.

## 第二部分 Part 2

### 主要觀察 - 與 2016/17 年統計調查結果比較

由於每次進行與健康有關的主題性住戶統計調查的月份有所不同，與就醫情況及入住醫院情況有關的統計數字會受當時流行的類似流感或相關疾病的影響而可能存在季節性波動。因此，各輪統計調查的有關數字嚴格上並不能互相比較。

以下陳述 2018/19 年及 2016/17 年統計調查其他主要結果的變化：

#### 患有慢性疾病人士的比率有所上升

- 患有慢性疾病人士的比率，由 2016/17 年的 28.4% 上升至 2018/19 年的 31.1%。15-24 歲人士及 65 歲及以上人士的相應比率分別由 9.2% 上升至 12.4% 及由 74.3% 上升至 78.1%。

#### 曾接受牙醫診治人士的比率有所上升

- 在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治人士的比率，由 2016/17 年的 39.0% 上升至 2018/19 年的 40.4%。15 歲以下人士及 65 歲及以上人士的相應比率分別由 51.8% 上升至 55.3% 及由 30.9% 上升至 37.3%。

#### 向香港非政府牙科診所接受牙醫診治的診金淨額中位數有所上升

- 在統計前 12 個月內最後一次在香港非政府牙科診所接受牙醫診治的診金淨額中位數，由 2016/17 年的 450 元上升至 2018/19 年的 500 元。

### Key observations as compared to 2016/17

The months of conducting the THS on the health-related topics vary across rounds. The statistics relating to doctor consultation and hospitalisation may be subject to seasonal variations as affected by prevailing influenza-like or related illnesses. Therefore, the findings on these topics across different rounds of surveys are not strictly comparable.

Changes in other key findings of the 2018/19 round of the survey as compared to the 2016/17 round are given below:

#### Increase in rate of persons who had chronic health conditions

- The rate of persons who had chronic health conditions was 31.1% in 2018/19, up from 28.4% in 2016/17. The corresponding rate of persons aged 15-24 and persons aged 65 and over increased from 9.2% to 12.4% and from 74.3% to 78.1% respectively.

#### Increase in rate of persons who had dental consultation

- The rate of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration was 40.4% in 2018/19, up from 39.0% in 2016/17. The corresponding rate of persons aged below 15 and persons aged 65 and over rose from 51.8% to 55.3% and from 30.9% to 37.3% respectively.

#### Increase in the median net consultation fee made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong

- The median net consultation fee of the last dental consultation made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration increased from \$450 in 2016/17 to \$500 in 2018/19.

**主要觀察 - 與 2016/17 年統計調查結果比較  
(續)**

享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障人士的比例有所上升

- 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障人士在 2018/19 的百分比為 51.1%，與 2016/17 年相同。
- 受個人購買的醫療保險保障人士的百分比，由 2016/17 年的 34.4% 上升至 2018/19 年的 35.3%，而享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利人士的百分比在同期則由 32.9% 下跌至 32.4%。

**Key observations as compared to 2016/17  
(Cont'd)**

**Increase in proportion of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance**

- The percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance in 2018/19 was 51.1%, same as in 2016/17.
- The percentage of persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance increased from 34.4% in 2016/17 to 35.3% in 2018/19, while the percentage of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies decreased from 32.9% to 32.4% during the same period.

## 3 香港居民的健康狀況 Health status of Hong Kong residents

### 患有慢性疾病的人士

3.1 在這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口中（包括所有年齡的人士），估計約 2 202 100 人（31.1%）患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病。當中約 1 471 500 人（20.8%）患有經西醫診斷的選定慢性疾病，包括高血壓、膽固醇過高、糖尿病、心臟病、癌病、哮喘及中風。（表 3.1a 及 3.1c）

#### 年齡及性別

3.2 在該 2 202 100 名患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中，43.8%的年齡為 65 歲及以上，另 24.7%年齡為 55-64 歲。他們的年齡中位數為 62 歲。按性別分析，女性佔 51.7%，而男性則佔 48.3%。（表 3.1a）

3.3 患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的 25 歲及以上人士的比率大致上隨着年齡增長而上升。有關比率由 25-34 歲人士的 10.7%逐漸上升至 35-44 歲人士的 14.2%，再上升至 45-54 歲人士的 25.4%。有關比率隨後急升至 65 歲及以上人士的 78.1%。按性別分析，女性整體患有慢性疾病的比率為 30.8%，而男性則為 31.5%。（表 3.1a）

#### 經濟活動身分

3.4 在該 2 202 100 人中，62.9%為非從事經濟活動人士，而其餘 37.1%則為從事經濟活動人士。非從事經濟活動者患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的比率一般較高（41.1%），可能是由於該組別包括較多長者。從事經濟活動人士的相應比率則為 22.0%。（表 3.1b）

### Persons who had chronic health conditions

3.1 Among the total population covered in the survey (including persons of all ages), it was estimated that some 2 202 100 persons (31.1%) had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine. In particular, some 1 471 500 persons (20.8%) had selected chronic health conditions, including hypertension, high cholesterol, diabetes mellitus, heart diseases, cancer, asthma and stroke. (Tables 3.1a and 3.1c)

#### Age and sex

3.2 Of those 2 202 100 persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine, 43.8% were aged 65 and over and another 24.7% were aged 55-64. Their median age was 62. Analysed by sex, 51.7% were females and 48.3% were males. (Table 3.1a)

3.3 Among persons aged 25 and over, the rate of having chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine generally increased with age. The rate increased gradually from 10.7% for those aged 25-34 to 14.2% for those aged 35-44, and then increased to 25.4% for those aged 45-54. The rate further surged to 78.1% for those aged 65 and over. Analysed by sex, the overall rate of having chronic health conditions was 30.8% for females and 31.5% for males. (Table 3.1a)

#### Economic activity status

3.4 62.9% of those 2 202 100 persons were economically inactive while the remaining 37.1% were economically active. Economically inactive persons generally had a higher rate (41.1%) of having chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine, probably because they comprised more older persons. The corresponding rate for economically active persons was 22.0%. (Table 3.1b)



*慢性疾病的類別*

3.5 在選定慢性疾病中，香港居民患有高血壓的比率最高（14.5%），其次為膽固醇過高（7.4%）及糖尿病（6.6%）。（表 3.1c）

3.6 按年齡分析，除哮喘外，患有個別選定慢性疾病人士的比率均隨着年齡增長而上升。在 45 歲以下人士中，患有高血壓的人士的比率低於 3%。有關比率上升至 45-54 歲人士的 8.5%，並隨後急升至 65 歲及以上人士的 51.5%。患有膽固醇過高的人士在 45 歲以下人士中的比率只有 1%或更少，有關比率上升至 45-54 歲人士的 4.0%，55-59 歲人士的 10.3%，60-64 歲人士的 13.8%及 65 歲及以上人士的 26.1%。此外，患有糖尿病的人士在 45 歲以下人士中的比率低於 1%，有關比率上升至 45-54 歲人士的 3.7%，55-59 歲人士的 9.0%，60-64 歲人士的 12.1%及 65 歲及以上人士的 23.4%。（表 3.1c）

*定期服用的藥物類別*

3.7 在 2 202 100 名患有慢性疾病的人士中，66.8%在統計前 6 個月內只定期服用醫生處方的西藥，0.5%只服用中藥，1.5%則同時服用西藥和中藥，其餘 31.2%並沒有定期服用藥物。（表 3.1d）

*Type of chronic health conditions*

3.5 Among the selected chronic health conditions, the rate of Hong Kong residents suffering from hypertension was the highest (14.5%), followed by high cholesterol (7.4%) and diabetes mellitus (6.6%). (Table 3.1c)

3.6 Analysed by age, with the exception of asthma, the rate of having individual selected chronic health conditions increased with the age of persons. The rate of suffering from hypertension was less than 3% for those aged below 45. It increased to 8.5% for those aged 45-54, and then further accelerated to 51.5% for those aged 65 and over. The rate of suffering from high cholesterol was only 1% or less for those aged below 45, and it increased to 4.0% for those aged 45-54, 10.3% for those aged 55-59, 13.8% for those aged 60-64, and 26.1% for those aged 65 and over. Also, the rate of suffering from diabetes mellitus was less than 1% for those aged below 45, and it increased to 3.7% for those aged 45-54, 9.0% for those aged 55-59, 12.1% for those aged 60-64, and 23.4% for those aged 65 and over. (Table 3.1c)

*Type of medicine regularly taken*

3.7 66.8% of those 2 202 100 persons who had chronic health conditions took only Western medicine prescribed by doctors regularly during the 6 months before enumeration. 0.5% of them regularly took Chinese medicine only. 1.5% took both Western and Chinese medicine regularly. The remaining 31.2% of them did not take any medicine regularly. (Table 3.1d)

**表 3.1a 按年齡及性別劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目**  
**Table 3.1a Persons who had chronic health conditions by age and sex**

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 15	46.5	4.4	10.5	28.7	2.5	6.9	75.2	3.4	8.7
15 - 24	46.7	4.4	13.1	40.3	3.5	11.7	87.1	4.0	12.4
25 - 34	46.3	4.4	10.3	54.3	4.8	11.2	100.7	4.6	10.7
35 - 44	68.3	6.4	14.7	78.0	6.8	13.8	146.3	6.6	14.2
45 - 54	133.7	12.6	26.8	149.2	13.1	24.3	282.9	12.8	25.4
55 - 64	274.3	25.8	47.1	270.6	23.7	44.2	544.9	24.7	45.6
≥ 65	446.8	42.0	76.7	518.3	45.5	79.4	965.1	43.8	78.1
合計# Overall#	1 062.6	100.0 (48.3)	31.5	1 139.5	100.0 (51.7)	30.8	2 202.1	100.0 (100.0)	31.1
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		61			63			62	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有15歲以下的男性中，10.5%患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes: \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 15, 10.5% had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

**表 3.1b 按經濟活動身分劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目**  
**Table 3.1b Persons who had chronic health conditions by economic activity status**

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
從事經濟活動 <sup>#</sup> Economically active <sup>#</sup>	815.9	37.1	22.0
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	1 386.2	62.9	41.1
退休人士 Retired persons	923.6	41.9	74.1
料理家務者 Home-makers	279.6	12.7	37.5
學生 Students	122.7	5.6	10.5
其他 Others	60.3	2.7	29.7
合計 Overall	2 202.1	100.0	31.1

註釋： \* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動人士中，22.0%患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病。

# 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 22.0% had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

# Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.

**表 3.1c 按慢性疾病類別及年齡劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目**  
**Table 3.1c Persons who had chronic health conditions by type of chronic health conditions and age**

慢性疾病類別 <sup>^</sup> Type of chronic health conditions <sup>^</sup>	年齡組別 Age group								
	< 25			25 - 34			35 - 44		
	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*
選定慢性疾病 Selected chronic health conditions	19.5	12.0	1.2	13.1	13.0	1.4	48.5	33.2	4.7
高血壓 Hypertension	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	22.5	15.4 (46.4)	2.2
膽固醇過高 High cholesterol	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	10.7	7.3 (22.0)	1.0
糖尿病 Diabetes mellitus	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	8.8	6.0 (18.1)	0.9
心臟病 Heart diseases	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	4.4	3.0 (9.0)	0.4
癌病 <sup>++</sup> Cancer <sup>++</sup>	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	2.5	1.7 (5.1)	0.2
哮喘 Asthma	14.9	9.2 (76.2)	1.0	6.3	6.2 (48.1)	0.7	8.4	5.8 (17.3)	0.8
中風 Stroke	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	148.1	91.3	9.5	91.5	90.9	9.8	108.2	73.9	10.5
合計 Overall	162.3		10.4	100.7		10.7	146.3		14.2

註釋： <sup>^</sup> 可選擇多項答案。

<sup>#</sup> 數字表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中所佔的百分比，而括號內的數字則表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的選定慢性疾病的人士中所佔的相應百分比。以35-44歲的人士為例，患有高血壓人士佔此年齡組別所有患有慢性疾病人士的15.4%；而患有高血壓人士佔此組別患有「選定」慢性疾病人士的比例則為46.4%。

\* 在個別年齡分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有35-44歲的人士中，2.2%患有經西醫診斷的高血壓。

<sup>++</sup> 指原發的癌症，而不是繼發性的癌症。

<sup>@</sup> 包括骨骼肌肉疾病、耳／鼻／喉疾病、眼病等。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : <sup>^</sup> Multiple answers were allowed.

<sup>#</sup> Figures represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups, while figures in brackets represent the corresponding percentages in respect of all persons who had selected chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 35-44 who had chronic health conditions, 15.4% had hypertension; while among those who had "selected" chronic health conditions in this age group, 46.4% had hypertension.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 35-44, 2.2% had hypertension as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

<sup>++</sup> Referring to primary cancers but not secondary metastases.

<sup>@</sup> Including musculoskeletal diseases, diseases of the ear/ nose/ throat (ENT), diseases of eye, etc.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

(待續)

(To be cont'd)

表 3.1c (續) 按慢性疾病類別及年齡劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目

Table 3.1c Persons who had chronic health conditions by type of chronic health conditions and age

慢性疾病類別 <sup>^</sup> Type of chronic health conditions <sup>^</sup>	年齡組別 Age group								
	45 - 54			55 - 59			60 - 64		
	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*
選定慢性疾病 Selected chronic health conditions	158.1	55.9	14.2	193.3	72.4	30.5	214.9	77.3	38.3
高血壓 Hypertension	94.8	33.5 (59.9)	8.5	123.9	46.4 (64.1)	19.5	145.4	52.3 (67.7)	25.9
膽固醇過高 High cholesterol	44.5	15.7 (28.2)	4.0	65.0	24.4 (33.7)	10.3	77.3	27.8 (36.0)	13.8
糖尿病 Diabetes mellitus	41.6	14.7 (26.3)	3.7	57.0	21.3 (29.5)	9.0	68.0	24.5 (31.6)	12.1
心臟病 Heart diseases	11.4	4.0 (7.2)	1.0	14.7	5.5 (7.6)	2.3	19.5	7.0 (9.1)	3.5
癌病 <sup>++</sup> Cancer <sup>++</sup>	12.1	4.3 (7.6)	1.1	13.0	4.9 (6.7)	2.1	15.2	5.5 (7.1)	2.7
哮喘 Asthma	7.3	2.6 (4.6)	0.7	4.6	1.7 (2.4)	0.7	6.4	2.3 (3.0)	1.1
中風 Stroke	5.1	1.8 (3.2)	0.5	5.4	2.0 (2.8)	0.9	6.4	2.3 (3.0)	1.1
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	162.6	57.5	14.6	127.3	47.7	20.1	133.0	47.9	23.7
合計 Overall	282.9		25.4	267.0		42.1	277.9		49.5

註釋： <sup>^</sup> 可選擇多項答案。

<sup>#</sup> 數字表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中所佔的百分比，而括號內的數字則表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的選定慢性疾病的人士中所佔的相應百分比。以45-54歲的人士為例，患有高血壓人士佔此年齡組別所有患有慢性疾病人士的33.5%；而患有高血壓人士佔此組別患有「選定」慢性疾病人士的比例則為59.9%。

\* 在個別年齡分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有45-54歲的人士中，8.5%患有經西醫診斷的高血壓。

<sup>++</sup> 指原發的癌症，而不是繼發性的癌症。

<sup>@</sup> 包括骨骼肌肉疾病、耳／鼻／喉疾病、眼病等。

Notes : <sup>^</sup> Multiple answers were allowed.

<sup>#</sup> Figures represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups, while figures in brackets represent the corresponding percentages in respect of all persons who had selected chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 45-54 who had chronic health conditions, 33.5% had hypertension; while among those who had "selected" chronic health conditions in this age group, 59.9% had hypertension.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 45-54, 8.5% had hypertension as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

<sup>++</sup> Referring to primary cancers but not secondary metastases.

<sup>@</sup> Including musculoskeletal diseases, diseases of the ear/ nose/ throat (ENT), diseases of eye, etc.

(待續)

(To be cont'd)

表 3.1c (續) 按慢性疾病類別及年齡劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目

Table 3.1c Persons who had chronic health conditions by type of chronic health (Cont'd) conditions and age

慢性疾病類別 <sup>^</sup> Type of chronic health conditions <sup>^</sup>	年齡組別 Age group					
	≥ 65			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>	比率* Rate*
選定慢性疾病 Selected chronic health conditions	824.1	85.4	66.7	1 471.5	66.8	20.8
高血壓 Hypertension	636.3	65.9 (77.2)	51.5	1 026.6	46.6 (69.8)	14.5
膽固醇過高 High cholesterol	322.2	33.4 (39.1)	26.1	520.8	23.6 (35.4)	7.4
糖尿病 Diabetes mellitus	288.8	29.9 (35.0)	23.4	466.4	21.2 (31.7)	6.6
心臟病 Heart diseases	112.7	11.7 (13.7)	9.1	166.0	7.5 (11.3)	2.3
癌病 <sup>++</sup> Cancer <sup>++</sup>	43.2	4.5 (5.2)	3.5	88.5	4.0 (6.0)	1.3
哮喘 Asthma	21.1	2.2 (2.6)	1.7	68.8	3.1 (4.7)	1.0
中風 Stroke	39.2	4.1 (4.8)	3.2	57.5	2.6 (3.9)	0.8
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	542.6	56.2	43.9	1 313.4	59.6	18.6
合計 Overall	965.1		78.1	2 202.1		31.1

註釋： <sup>^</sup> 可選擇多項答案。

<sup>#</sup> 數字表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中所佔的百分比，而括號內的數字則表示在個別年齡組別內所有患有經西醫診斷的選定慢性疾病的人士中所佔的相應百分比。以65歲及以上的人士為例，患有高血壓人士佔此年齡組別所有患有慢性疾病人士的65.9%；而患有高血壓人士佔此組別患有「選定」慢性疾人士的比例則為77.2%。

\* 在個別年齡分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有65歲及以上的人士中，51.5%患有經西醫診斷的高血壓。

<sup>++</sup> 指原發的癌症，而不是繼發性的癌症。

<sup>@</sup> 包括骨骼肌肉疾病、耳／鼻／喉疾病、眼病等。

Notes : <sup>^</sup> Multiple answers were allowed.

<sup>#</sup> Figures represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups, while figures in brackets represent the corresponding percentages in respect of all persons who had selected chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 65 and over who had chronic health conditions, 65.9% had hypertension; while among those who had "selected" chronic health conditions in this age group, 77.2% had hypertension.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 65 and over, 51.5% had hypertension as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine.

<sup>++</sup> Referring to primary cancers but not secondary metastases.

<sup>@</sup> Including musculoskeletal diseases, diseases of the ear/ nose/ throat (ENT), diseases of eye, etc.

**表 3.1d** 按在統計前6個月內定期服用的藥物類別劃分的患有慢性疾病的人士數目

**Table 3.1d** Persons who had chronic health conditions by type of medicine regularly taken during the 6 months before enumeration

在統計前6個月內定期服用的藥物類別 Type of medicine regularly taken during the 6 months before enumeration	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %
沒有定期服用藥物 Did not take any medicine regularly	688.0	31.2
只服用西藥 Western medicine only	1 470.6	66.8
只服用中藥 Chinese medicine only	11.0	0.5
同時服用西藥及中藥 Both Western and Chinese medicine	32.4	1.5
總計 Total	2 202.1	100.0

## 4 就醫情況 Doctor consultation

4.1 「就醫」是指向醫生求診，但不包括下列情況：

- (a) 住院病人在留院期間接受醫生診治；
- (b) 只到診所取藥而沒有向醫生求診；
- (c) 透過電話／互聯網尋求醫療上的意見；及
- (d) 向牙醫求診。

但是，由醫生進行的檢查及在醫院的門診部及急症室的診症，無論有關人士隨後有否入院，均計算在內。

### 在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士

4.2 在這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口中（包括所有年齡的人士），估計約 1 523 200 人（21.5%）在統計前 30 天內曾就醫。（表 4.1a）

#### 年齡及性別

4.3 在該 1 523 200 名人士中，30.3% 年齡為 65 歲及以上，另 17.4% 年齡為 55-64 歲和 13.6% 年齡為 45-54 歲。他們的年齡中位數為 53 歲。（表 4.1a）

4.4 65 歲及以上人士和 5 歲以下的兒童的就醫比率最高，分別為 37.3% 和 30.9%。至於年齡介乎 15 歲至 64 歲人士，就醫比率大致上隨着年齡增長而上升，由 15-24 歲人士的 12.5%，上升至 55-64 歲人士的 22.2%。（圖 4.1 及表 4.1a）

4.5 按性別分析，在該 1 523 200 名人士中，56.4% 為女性，而 43.6% 為男性。那些男性及女性的年齡中位數分別為 53 歲及 52 歲。女性的就醫比率（23.3%）較男性（19.7%）為高。（表 4.1a）

4.1 “Doctor consultation” refers to an occasion on which a person consulted a doctor but excluded the following:

- (a) doctor consultations by in-patients during their stay in hospitals;
- (b) attendance in clinics to get medicine without consulting a doctor;
- (c) seeking medical advice by telephone/Internet; and
- (d) dental consultations.

However, check-ups conducted by a doctor and consultations which occurred in out-patient departments and Accident and Emergency departments of hospitals, whether or not the person concerned was subsequently admitted into hospitals, were included.

### Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration

4.2 Among the total population covered in the survey (including persons of all ages), it was estimated that some 1 523 200 persons (21.5%) had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration. (Table 4.1a)

#### Age and sex

4.3 Of those 1 523 200 persons, 30.3% were aged 65 and over, while 17.4% were aged 55-64 and 13.6% were aged 45-54. Their median age was 53. (Table 4.1a)

4.4 Persons aged 65 and over and children aged below 5 had the highest doctor consultation rates, at 37.3% and 30.9% respectively. For those aged between 15 and 64, the rate generally increased with the age of persons, rising from 12.5% for those aged 15-24 to 22.2% for those aged 55-64. (Chart 4.1 and Table 4.1a)

4.5 Analysed by sex, 56.4% of those 1 523 200 persons were females and 43.6% were males. The median ages of those males and females were 53 and 52 respectively. Females had a higher doctor consultation rate (23.3%) than males (19.7%). (Table 4.1a)



## 經濟活動身分

4.6 按經濟活動身分分析，在該 1 523 200 名人士中，58.0%為非從事經濟活動人士，而 42.0%則為從事經濟活動人士。非從事經濟活動人士的就醫比率較高，為 26.2%；而從事經濟活動人士的就醫比率則為 17.3%。兩者的差異可能是由於這兩類人士的年齡分布有別，尤其是有顯著比例的非從事經濟活動人士為兒童及長者。（表 4.1b）

## 有否僱主提供的醫療福利及／或個人購買的醫療保險

4.7 在該 1 523 200 名人士中，16.8%只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利；16.6%只受個人購買的醫療保險保障；19.3%同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障；而餘下 47.2%則兩者皆沒有。同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士就醫比率最高，為 25.0%。（表 4.1c）

## 是否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病

4.8 在該 1 523 200 名人士中，53.8%患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病，而其餘的 46.2%則沒有。患有慢性疾病的人士的就醫比率較高，為 37.2%，而沒有慢性疾病的人士的就醫比率則為 14.4%。（表 4.1d）

## Economic activity status

4.6 Analysed by economic activity status, 58.0% of those 1 523 200 persons were economically inactive and 42.0% were economically active. Economically inactive persons had a higher doctor consultation rate of 26.2%, while economically active persons had a rate of 17.3%. This difference was probably due to the different age distributions of persons in the two economic activity status groups, as a significant share of the economically inactive persons were children and older persons. (Table 4.1b)

## Whether had employer-provided medical benefits and/or individually purchased medical insurance

4.7 Of those 1 523 200 persons, 16.8% were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies; 16.6%, only covered by individually purchased medical insurance; 19.3%, entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently; and the remaining 47.2%, neither of the two conditions. Persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently had the highest doctor consultation rate, at 25.0%. (Table 4.1c)

## Whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine

4.8 Of those 1 523 200 persons, 53.8% had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine, while the remaining 46.2% did not have. Persons having chronic health conditions had a higher doctor consultation rate of 37.2%, as compared to 14.4% for persons without chronic health conditions. (Table 4.1d)

## 診症醫生類別

4.9 在該 1 523 200 名在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士中，約 1 364 900 名 (89.6%) 曾向西醫求診。西醫包括私家西醫及私家醫院門診部、醫院管理局／衛生署轄下西醫診所、醫院管理局轄下醫院的急症室、慈善團體或非牟利團體西醫診所和豁免登記診療所診症的西醫。(表 4.2a)

4.10 另一方面，約 222 200 人 (14.6%) 在統計前 30 天內曾向中醫求診 (包括中醫 (全科)、骨傷科 (跌打) 中醫及針灸中醫)。(表 4.2a)

(a) 在統計前 30 天內曾向西醫求診的人士

### 年齡／性別

4.11 在該 1 364 900 名在統計前 30 天內曾向西醫求診的人士中，30.7% 年齡為 65 歲及以上，另 17.2% 年齡為 55-64 歲和 13.3% 年齡為 45-54 歲。他們的年齡中位數為 53 歲。65 歲及以上的長者曾向西醫求診的比率最高，達 33.9%。其次為 5 歲以下的兒童，比率為 29.3%。(表 4.2a)

4.12 按性別分析，在該 1 364 900 人中，54.9% 為女性，而 45.1% 為男性。女性曾向西醫求診的比率較高，達 20.3%，而男性的比率則為 18.2%。(表 4.2a)

## Type of medical practitioners consulted

4.9 Of those 1 523 200 persons who had consulted doctors during the 30 days before enumeration, some 1 364 900 persons (89.6%) had consulted practitioners of Western medicine during that period. Practitioners of Western medicine included private practitioners of Western medicine, and practitioners of Western medicine in out-patient departments of private hospitals, clinics under the Hospital Authority/ Department of Health, Accident and Emergency departments of hospitals under the Hospital Authority, charitable organisations or non-profit making organisations and exempted clinics. (Table 4.2a)

4.10 On the other hand, some 222 200 persons (14.6%) had consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration, including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice), bone-setters and acupuncturists. (Table 4.2a)

(a) Persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine during the 30 days before enumeration

### Age/sex

4.11 Of those 1 364 900 persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine during the 30 days before enumeration, 30.7% were aged 65 and over. Another 17.2% were aged 55-64 and 13.3% were aged 45-54. Their median age was 53. Older persons aged 65 and over had the highest rates of having consulted practitioners of Western medicine, at 33.9%. This was followed by children aged below 5, at 29.3%. (Table 4.2a)

4.12 Analysed by sex, 54.9% of those 1 364 900 persons were females and 45.1% were males. Females had a higher rate of having consulted practitioners of Western medicine (20.3%), as compared to males (18.2%). (Table 4.2a)

*就醫次數*

4.13 在該 1 364 900 名在統計前 30 天內曾向西醫求診的人士中，76.5%於該段期間內曾向西醫求診一次；15.7%曾求診兩次；另 7.8%曾求診三次或以上。他們的平均就醫次數為 1.4 次。（表 4.2b）

(b) 在統計前 30 天內曾向中醫求診的人士

*年齡／性別*

4.14 在該 222 200 名在統計前 30 天內曾向中醫求診的人士中，27.9%年齡為 65 歲及以上，而 19.7%為 55-64 歲。他們的年齡中位數為 53 歲。年齡為 65 歲及以上人士曾向中醫求診的比率最高，為 5.0%。其次為 55-64 歲人士，比率為 3.7%。（表 4.2a）

4.15 按性別分析，在該 222 200 人中，大部分為女性（70.6%），另外的 29.4%為男性。兩者比例之間的差距，明顯較向西醫求診人士的相關比例的差距為大。女性曾向中醫求診的比率（4.2%）亦較男性（1.9%）為高。（表 4.2a）

*就醫次數*

4.16 在該 222 200 名在統計前 30 天內曾向中醫求診的人士中，54.3%在該段期間內曾向中醫求診一次；20.5%曾求診兩次；另 25.1%曾求診三次或以上。他們的平均就醫次數為 2.1 次，較曾向西醫求診的人士的平均就醫次數（1.4）為高。（表 4.2b）

*Number of consultations*

4.13 Of those 1 364 900 persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine during the 30 days before enumeration, 76.5% had consulted practitioners of Western medicine once during that period; 15.7%, twice; and 7.8%, thrice or more. Their average number of consultations made was 1.4. (Table 4.2b)

(b) Persons who had consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration

*Age/sex*

4.14 Of those 222 200 persons who had consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration, 27.9% were aged 65 and over and 19.7% were aged 55-64. Their median age was 53. The rate of having consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine was the highest for persons aged 65 and over, at 5.0%. This was followed by those aged 55-64, at 3.7%. (Table 4.2a)

4.15 Analysed by sex, the majority (70.6%) of those 222 200 persons were females, while 29.4% were males. The difference between the two proportions was more distinct as compared to the corresponding proportions of those who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine. Females also had a higher rate of having consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine (4.2%), as compared to males (1.9%). (Table 4.2a)

*Number of consultations*

4.16 Of those 222 200 persons who had consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration, 54.3% had consulted practitioners of Chinese medicine once during that period; 20.5%, twice; and 25.1%, thrice or more. Their average number of consultations made was 2.1, which was higher than the average number of consultations (1.4) for persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine. (Table 4.2b)

### 在統計前 30 天內的就醫情況

4.17 這統計調查亦有搜集該 1 523 200 名人士在統計前 30 天內最近一次至最近三次的每次就醫情況的資料。他們在該段期間內的總就醫次數為 2 129 100 次。（表 4.3a）

#### 診症醫生類別

4.18 香港私家西醫是最常被求診的診症醫生類別。在該 2 129 100 就醫次數中，香港私家西醫佔 51.5%。其次為醫院管理局／衛生署轄下的西醫診所／中心西醫（29.5%）及香港私家中醫（16.0%）。（圖 4.2 及表 4.3a）

#### 就醫原因

4.19 按就醫原因分析，在該 2 129 100 就醫次數中，以「感到不適、生病、受傷或有病徵」為就醫原因的佔 75.0%，而「長期病患的定期覆診」則佔 21.6%。（表 4.3b）

#### 診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼

4.20 在 1 437 900 次向香港私家醫生（包括西醫及中醫）求診的就醫次數中，28.5% 的就醫次數的診金是全部或部分由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼。（表 4.4a）

### Doctor consultations made during the 30 days before enumeration

4.17 Information on each episode of the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by those 1 523 200 persons during the 30 days before enumeration was also collected in the survey. The total number of consultations recorded for those persons who had consulted a doctor during that period was 2 129 100. (Table 4.3a)

#### Type of medical practitioners consulted

4.18 Private practitioners of Western medicine in Hong Kong turned out to be the most common type of medical practitioners consulted. 51.5% of those 2 129 100 consultations were attributed to them, followed by practitioners of Western medicine in Western medicine clinics/centres under the Hospital Authority/ Department of Health (29.5%), and private practitioners of Chinese medicine in Hong Kong (16.0%). (Chart 4.2 and Table 4.3a)

#### Reasons of making consultation

4.19 Analysed by reason of making consultation, 75.0% of those 2 129 100 consultations were made because of “experiencing discomfort, illness, injury or symptoms”. Another 21.6% of consultations were made because of “routine follow-up for a chronic health condition”. (Table 4.3b)

#### Whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer

4.20 Of those 1 437 900 consultations made with private medical practitioners (including practitioners of Western medicine and Chinese medicine) in Hong Kong, the consultation fees for 28.5% of such consultations were fully or partly covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employers. (Table 4.4a)

*診金淨額*

4.21 在扣除僱主及／或保險公司所支付的補償金額、長者醫療券所支付的費用及撇除診金款額不詳的就醫次數後，每次向香港私家醫生求診的診金淨額（包括一些如藥物、照 X 光及進行化驗等所需的開支）的中位數為 260 元。（表 4.4b）

## 選擇醫生的習慣

*通常求診的醫生類別*

4.22 所有受訪者均被問及有否通常求診的醫生，以及該醫生是中醫或西醫。「通常求診的醫生」是指當有病（包括傷風／感冒）或需要預防性醫療服務的時候，第一個會去求診的醫生。

4.23 約 2 748 800 人（38.9%）在統計時有通常求診的醫生，當中大部分（88.2%）只以西醫作為通常求診的醫生，其次為同時有通常求診的西醫及中醫（7.3%）。另有 4.5% 只以中醫作為通常求診的醫生。（表 4.5）

*通常求診的西醫是否家庭醫生*

4.24 在 2 624 000 名有通常求診的西醫的人士中，66.1% 表示其通常求診的西醫是他們的家庭醫生。「家庭醫生」是指一個人遇上各種健康問題都會向他／她求診的醫生。家庭醫生可以為病人提供全面及持續的健康護理，包括生理、心理方面的治療及輔導。本報告書的「家庭醫生」並非單指擁有香港醫學專科學院（家庭醫學）會員資格的醫生。（表 4.6）

*Net consultation fee*

4.21 After deducting the amount reimbursed by employers and/or insurance companies and the amount paid by Elderly Health Care Voucher, and excluding consultations with unknown consultation fees, the median net consultation fee per consultation made with a private medical practitioner in Hong Kong (covering expenses such as fees for prescription, taking X-ray and performing laboratory test) was \$260. (Table 4.4b)

## Practice in choosing doctors

*Type of usually visited medical practitioners*

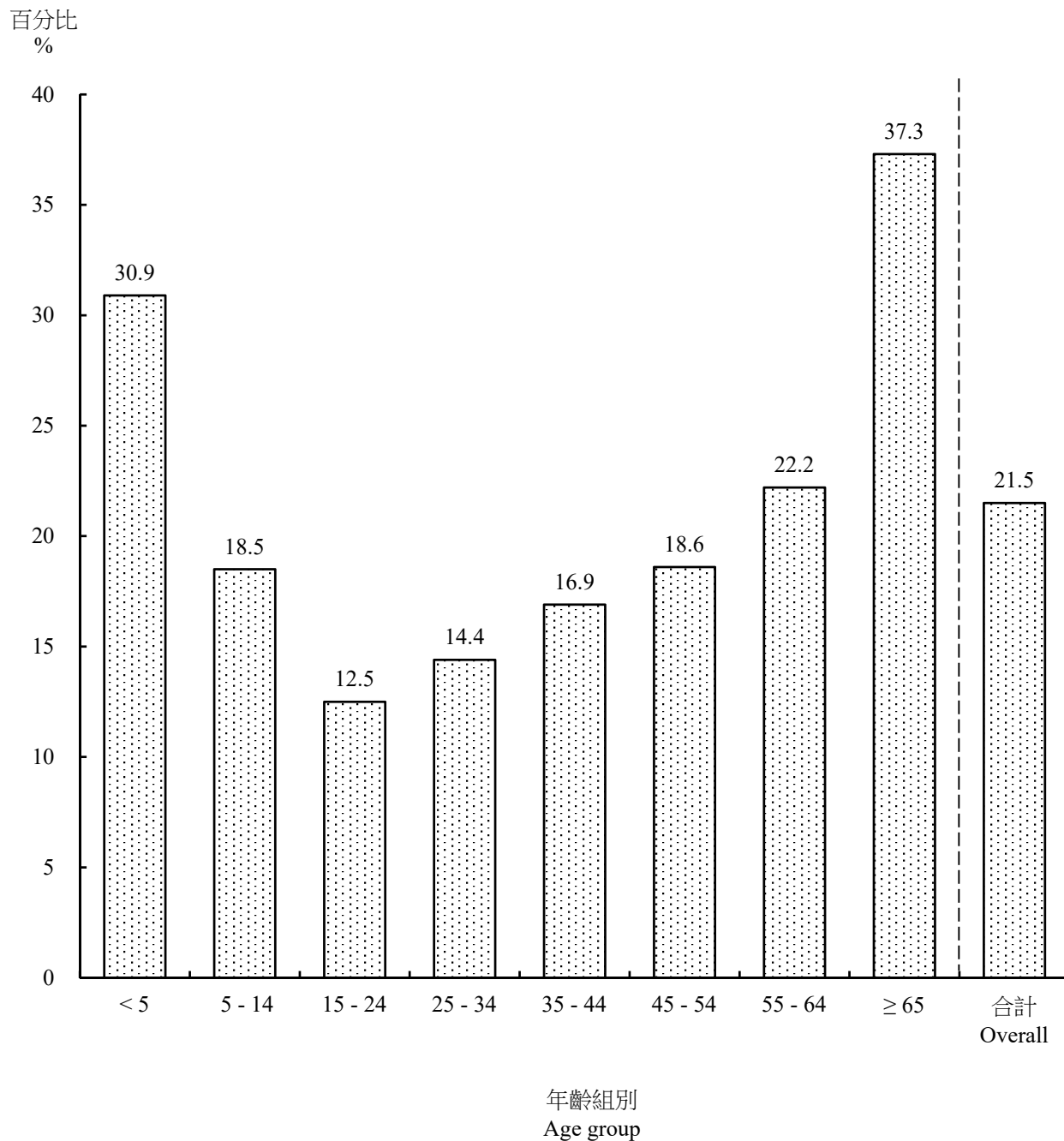
4.22 All respondents were asked whether they had a usually visited doctor and whether the doctor was a practitioner of Western medicine or Chinese medicine. “Usually visited doctor” refers to the doctor whom a person would firstly consult when he/ she was sick (include getting cold/ influenza) or need preventive health care services.

4.23 At the time of enumeration, some 2 748 800 persons (38.9%) had a usually visited doctor. The majority (88.2%) only had a practitioner of Western medicine as their usually visited doctor, followed by having both practitioners of Western medicine and Chinese medicine as usually visited doctor (7.3%). Another 4.5% only had a practitioner of Chinese medicine as their usually visited doctor. (Table 4.5)

*Whether the usually visited practitioner of Western medicine was a family doctor*

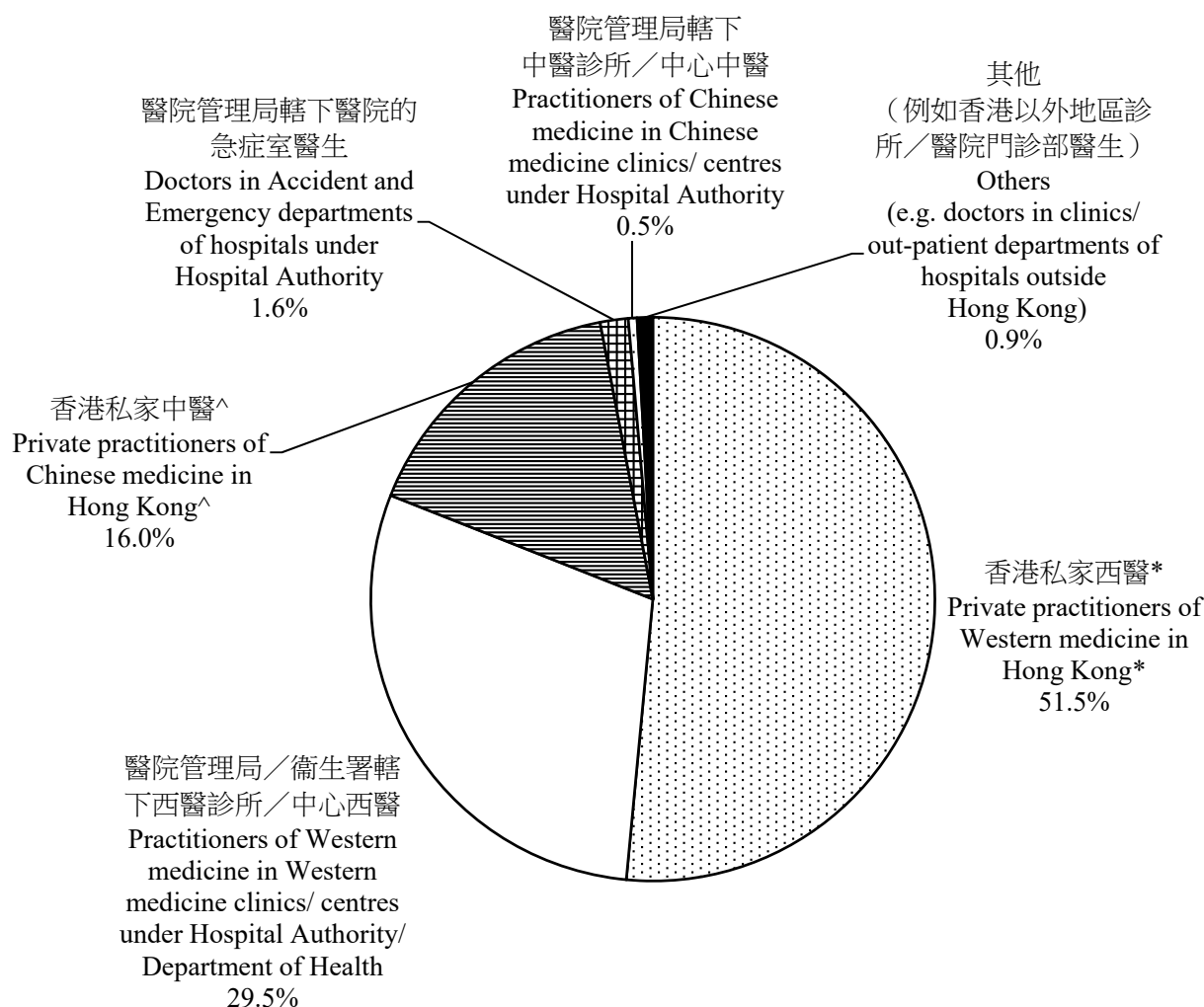
4.24 Of those 2 624 000 persons with a usually visited practitioner of Western medicine, 66.1% indicated that the doctors were their family doctors. A “family doctor” is a doctor whom a person would consult for all types of health problems. Family doctors can provide patients with comprehensive and continuing health care, including physical, psychological therapy and counselling. In this report, “family doctors” do not necessarily mean family physicians with the qualification of being a fellow of Hong Kong Academy of Medicine (family medicine). (Table 4.6)

圖 4.1 按年齡劃分的在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士的比率\*  
 Chart 4.1 Rate\* of persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by age



註釋：\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。  
 Note：\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups.

圖 4.2 按診症醫生類別劃分的在統計前 30 天內的就醫次數<sup>+</sup>的百分比分布  
 Chart 4.2 Percentage distribution of consultations<sup>+</sup> made during the 30 days before enumeration by type of medical practitioners consulted



註釋：<sup>+</sup> 根據有關人士在統計前 30 天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

\* 包括私家西醫，以及在私家醫院西醫門診部、慈善團體或非牟利團體西醫診所及豁免登記診療所診症的西醫。

<sup>^</sup> 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

Notes：<sup>+</sup> Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

\* Including private practitioners of Western medicine, and practitioners of Western medicine in out-patient departments of private hospitals, charitable organisations or non-profit making organisations and exempted clinics.

<sup>^</sup> Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

**表 4.1a 按年齡及性別劃分的在統計前30天內曾就醫的人士數目**  
**Table 4.1a Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by age and sex**

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	44.3	6.7	30.8	41.1	4.8	31.0	85.4	5.6	30.9
5 - 14	57.4	8.6	19.2	50.4	5.9	17.7	107.8	7.1	18.5
15 - 24	40.8	6.1	11.4	47.0	5.5	13.7	87.7	5.8	12.5
25 - 34	56.9	8.6	12.6	78.1	9.1	16.0	135.0	8.9	14.4
35 - 44	63.1	9.5	13.6	111.1	12.9	19.6	174.3	11.4	16.9
45 - 54	81.7	12.3	16.4	125.2	14.6	20.4	207.0	13.6	18.6
55 - 64	117.7	17.7	20.2	147.6	17.2	24.1	265.3	17.4	22.2
≥ 65	202.4	30.5	34.7	258.5	30.1	39.6	460.9	30.3	37.3
合計# Overall#	664.3	100.0	19.7	859.0	100.0	23.3	1 523.2	100.0	21.5
		(43.6)			(56.4)			(100.0)	
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		53			52			53	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，30.8%在統計前30天內曾就醫。

# 括號內的數字表示所有在統計前30天內曾就醫的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 30.8% had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration.



**表 4.1b 按經濟活動身分劃分的在統計前30天內曾就醫的人士數目**  
**Table 4.1b Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by economic activity status**

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
從事經濟活動 <sup>#</sup> Economically active <sup>#</sup>	640.3	42.0	17.3
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	882.9	58.0	26.2
退休人士 Retired persons	432.7	28.4	34.7
學生 Students	212.0	13.9	18.1
料理家務者 Home-makers	171.0	11.2	22.9
其他 Others	67.2	4.4	33.1
合計 Overall	1 523.2	100.0	21.5

註釋： \* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動的人士中，17.3%在統計前30天內曾就醫。

# 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 17.3% had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration.

# Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.

表 4.1c 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障<sup>@</sup>劃分的在統計前30天內曾就醫的人士數目

Table 4.1c Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance<sup>@</sup>

是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障<sup>@</sup>

Whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance <sup>@</sup>	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利 Only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies	256.2	16.8	23.0
只受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Only covered by individually purchased medical insurance	253.5	16.6	19.2
同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently	294.2	19.3	25.0
兩者皆沒有 Neither of the two conditions	719.4	47.2	20.8
合計 Overall	1 523.2	100.0	21.5

註釋： <sup>@</sup> 上表的分析並沒有考慮僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及個人購買的醫療保險中所享有的醫療保障的類型。

\* 在個別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，23.0%在統計前30天內曾就醫。

Notes : <sup>@</sup> Analysis in the above table is irrespective of the types of medical protection entitled/ covered in the medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and individually purchased medical insurance.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective groups. For example, among all persons who were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 23.0% had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration.

**表 4.1d** 按是否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病劃分的在統計前30天內曾就醫的人士數目

**Table 4.1d** Persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration by whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine

是否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病 Whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
有 Yes	819.7	53.8	37.2
沒有 No	703.6	46.2	14.4
合計 Overall	1 523.2	100.0	21.5

註釋： \* 在個別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有患有慢性疾病的人士中，37.2%在統計前30天內曾就醫。

Note: \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective groups. For example, among all persons who had chronic health conditions, 37.2% had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration.

**表 4.2a 按年齡／性別劃分的在統計前30天內曾向西醫或中醫求診的人士數目**  
**Table 4.2a Persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine or Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration by age/ sex**

年齡組別／性別 Age group/ Sex	曾向西醫求診 Having consulted practitioner of Western medicine			曾向中醫 <sup>^</sup> 求診 Having consulted practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>^</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
年齡組別 Age group						
< 5	80.8	5.9	29.3	5.2	2.4	1.9
5 - 14	100.4	7.4	17.2	9.3	4.2	1.6
15 - 24	77.7	5.7	11.1	12.1	5.4	1.7
25 - 34	120.6	8.8	12.9	19.6	8.8	2.1
35 - 44	150.9	11.1	14.6	34.4	15.5	3.3
45 - 54	181.8	13.3	16.3	35.8	16.1	3.2
55 - 64	234.1	17.2	19.6	43.9	19.7	3.7
≥ 65	418.4	30.7	33.9	62.0	27.9	5.0
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		53			53	
性別 Sex						
男 Male	615.9	45.1	18.2	65.4	29.4	1.9
女 Female	749.0	54.9	20.3	156.8	70.6	4.2
合計 <sup>#</sup> Overall <sup>#</sup>	1 364.9	100.0 (89.6)	19.3	222.2	100.0 (14.6)	3.1

註釋： <sup>^</sup> 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

\* 在個別年齡／性別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的人士中，29.3%在統計前30天內曾向西醫求診。

<sup>#</sup> 括號內的數字表示所有曾就醫的人士中所佔的百分比。由於一名人士可在統計前30天內同時向西醫及中醫求診，因此這些百分比數字的總和不等於100。

Notes : <sup>^</sup> Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age/ sex groups. For example, among all persons aged below 5, 29.3% had consulted practitioners of Western medicine during the 30 days before enumeration.

<sup>#</sup> Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had consulted a doctor. These percentages do not add up to 100 as a person might have consulted both a practitioner of Western medicine and a practitioner of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration.

**表 4.2b 按就醫次數劃分的在統計前30天內曾向西醫或中醫求診的人士數目**  
**Table 4.2b Persons who had consulted practitioners of Western medicine or Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration by number of consultations**

就醫次數 Number of consultations	曾向西醫求診 Having consulted practitioner of Western medicine		曾向中醫 <sup>^</sup> 求診 Having consulted practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>^</sup>	
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
1	1 044.0	76.5	120.7	54.3
2	214.7	15.7	45.6	20.5
3 - 4	89.5	6.6	42.0	18.9
≥ 5	16.6	1.2	13.8	6.2
總計* Total*	1 364.9	100.0 (89.6)	222.2	100.0 (14.6)
平均就醫次數 Average number of consultations		1.4	2.1	

註釋： <sup>^</sup> 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

\* 括號內的數字表示所有曾就醫的人士中所佔的百分比。由於一名人士可在統計前30天內同時向西醫及中醫求診，因此這些百分比數字的總和不等於100。

Notes : <sup>^</sup> Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

\* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had consulted a doctor. These percentages do not add up to 100 as a person might have consulted both a practitioner of Western medicine and a practitioner of Chinese medicine during the 30 days before enumeration.

**表 4.3a 按診症醫生類別劃分的在統計前30天內的就醫次數<sup>+</sup>**  
**Table 4.3a Consultations<sup>+</sup> made during the 30 days before enumeration by type of medical practitioners consulted**

診症醫生類別 Type of medical practitioners consulted	就醫次數 <sup>+</sup> No. of consultations <sup>+</sup> ('000)	百分比 %
香港私家西醫* Private practitioners of Western medicine in Hong Kong*	1 097.4	51.5
醫院管理局／衛生署轄下西醫診所／中心西醫 Practitioners of Western medicine in Western medicine clinics/ centres under Hospital Authority/ Department of Health	627.7	29.5
香港私家中醫 <sup>^</sup> Private practitioners of Chinese medicine in Hong Kong <sup>^</sup>	340.5	16.0
醫院管理局轄下醫院的急症室醫生 Doctors in Accident and Emergency departments of hospitals under Hospital Authority	34.3	1.6
醫院管理局轄下中醫診所／中心中醫 Practitioners of Chinese medicine in Chinese medicine clinics/ centres under Hospital Authority	10.6	0.5
其他（例如香港以外地區診所／醫院門診部醫生） Others (e.g. doctors in clinics/ out-patient departments of hospitals outside Hong Kong)	18.7	0.9
總計 Total	2 129.1	100.0

註釋：<sup>+</sup> 根據有關人士在統計前30天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

\* 包括私家西醫，以及在私家醫院西醫門診部、慈善團體或非牟利團體西醫診所及豁免登記診療所診症的西醫。

<sup>^</sup> 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

Notes: <sup>+</sup> Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

\* Including private practitioners of Western medicine, and practitioners of Western medicine in out-patient departments of private hospitals, charitable organisations or non-profit making organisations and exempted clinics.

<sup>^</sup> Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

**表 4.3b 按就醫原因劃分的在統計前30天內的就醫次數<sup>+</sup>**  
**Table 4.3b Consultations<sup>+</sup> made during the 30 days before enumeration by reason of making consultation**

就醫原因 Reason of making consultation	就醫次數 <sup>+</sup> No. of consultations <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %
感到不適、生病、受傷或有病徵 Experiencing discomfort, illness, injury or symptoms	1 596.2	75.0
長期病患的定期覆診 Routine follow-up for a chronic health condition	459.4	21.6
調理身體 Regulating functional state of the body	31.7	1.5
例行身體檢查 Routine medical check-up	12.3	0.6
診斷性測試／檢查 Diagnostic test	7.2	0.3
產後護理及嬰兒檢查 Postnatal care / well baby visit	5.8	0.3
非手術性癌症治療 Non-surgical cancer treatment	5.3	0.2
免疫注射、接種疫苗 Immunisation	4.5	0.2
其他 Others	6.6	0.3
總計 Total	2 129.1	100.0

註釋：<sup>+</sup> 根據有關人士在統計前30天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

Note: <sup>+</sup> Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

表 4.4a 按診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼劃分的在統計前30天內向香港私家醫生求診的就醫次數<sup>+</sup>

Table 4.4a Consultations<sup>+</sup> made with private medical practitioners in Hong Kong during the 30 days before enumeration by whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer

診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 Whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer	就醫次數 <sup>+</sup> No. of consultations <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>
是 Yes	409.7	28.5
全部由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 <i>Fully covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer</i>	224.5	(54.8)
部分由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 <i>Partly covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer</i>	185.3	(45.2)
否 No	1 003.5	69.8
不知道 Did not know	20.8	1.4
不適用（免診金） Not applicable (free of charge)	3.9	0.3
總計 Total	1 437.9	100.0

註釋：<sup>+</sup> 根據有關人士在統計前30天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

<sup>#</sup> 括號內的數字表示在所有診金由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼的就醫次數中所佔的百分比。

Notes: <sup>+</sup> Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

<sup>#</sup> Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all consultations of which the consultation fees were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer.



**表 4.4b 按診金淨額\*劃分的在統計前30天內向香港私家醫生求診的就醫次數<sup>+</sup>**  
**Table 4.4b Consultations<sup>+</sup> made with private medical practitioners in Hong Kong during the 30 days before enumeration by net consultation fee\***

診金淨額* (港元) Net consultation fee* (HK\$)	就醫次數 <sup>+</sup> No. of consultations <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>
已知 Known	1 417.1	98.6
0	347.3	(24.5)
1 - < 100	97.6	(6.9)
100 - < 200	108.0	(7.6)
200 - < 300	205.9	(14.5)
300 - < 500	475.7	(33.6)
≥ 500	182.6	(12.9)
不詳 Unknown	20.8	1.4
總計 Total	1 437.9	100.0
診金淨額中位數 <sup>@</sup> (港元) Median net consultation fee <sup>@</sup> (HK\$)	260	

註釋： \* 指一名病人支付予診症私家醫生的淨額費用，即扣除僱主及／或保險公司所支付的補償金額後等的費用，包括一些如藥物、照X光及進行化驗等所需的開支。以長者醫療券所支付的費用亦不包括在內。

+ 根據有關人士在統計前30天內最近一次至最近三次就醫的資料。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有已知診金淨額的就醫次數中所佔的百分比。

@ 撇除診金淨額不詳的就醫次數。

Notes : \* Referring to the net payment made by a patient to the private medical practitioner consulted, including expenses such as fees for prescription, taking X-ray and performing laboratory test after deducting the amount reimbursed by employer and/or insurance company, etc. The amount paid by Elderly Health Care Voucher was also excluded.

+ Based on the last and up to the last 3 doctor consultations made by the persons concerned during the 30 days before enumeration.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all consultations of which the net consultation fees were known.

@ Excluding consultations of which the net consultation fees were unknown.

**表 4.5 按有否通常求診的醫生及該醫生是西醫或中醫劃分的人士數目**  
**Table 4.5 Persons by whether had a usually visited doctor and whether that doctor was a practitioner of Western medicine or Chinese medicine**

有否通常求診的醫生 <sup>#</sup> 及該醫生是西醫或中醫 Whether had a usually visited doctor <sup>#</sup> and whether that doctor was a practitioner of Western medicine or Chinese medicine	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>^</sup> %^
有 Yes	2 748.8	38.9
只有西醫 <i>Practitioner of Western medicine only</i>	2 424.5	(88.2)
只有中醫 <i>Practitioner of Chinese medicine only</i>	124.8	(4.5)
西醫及中醫 <i>Both practitioners of Western medicine and     Chinese medicine</i>	199.5	(7.3)
否 No	4 323.8	61.1
總計 Total	7 072.5	100.0

註釋： # 「通常求診的醫生」是指當有病（包括傷風／感冒）或需要預防性醫療服務的時候，第一個會去求診的醫生。

^ 括號內的數字表示在所有有通常求診的醫生的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : # The doctor whom a person would first consult when he/ she was sick (include getting cold/ influenza) or need preventive health care services.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had a usually visited doctor.

**表 4.6 按該西醫是否家庭醫生劃分的有通常求診的西醫的人士數目**  
**Table 4.6 Persons with usually visited doctors being a practitioner of Western medicine by whether the doctor was a family doctor**

通常求診的西醫是否家庭醫生 <sup>#</sup> Whether the usually visited practitioner of Western medicine was a family doctor <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %
是 Yes	1 733.3	66.1
否 No	890.7	33.9
總計 Total	2 624.0	100.0

註釋： # 「家庭醫生」是指一個人遇上各種健康問題都會向他／她求診的醫生。家庭醫生可以為病人提供全面及持續的健康護理，包括生理、心理方面的治療及輔導。本報告書的「家庭醫生」並非單指擁有香港醫學專科學院（家庭醫學）會員資格的醫生。

Note: # A “family doctor” is a doctor whom a person would consult for all types of health problems. Family doctors can provide patients with comprehensive and continuing health care, including physical, psychological therapy and counselling. In this report, “family doctors” do not necessarily mean family physicians with the qualification of being a fellow of Hong Kong Academy of Medicine (family medicine).

## 5 入住醫院情況 Hospitalisation

### 在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士

5.1 在這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口中(包括所有年齡的人士)，估計約有 675 400 人(9.5%) 在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院。(表 5.1a)

5.2 「住院病人」是指在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院但在訪問時已出院的人士。至於在統計前 12 個月內在醫院出生的嬰兒，若他們於母親離院前出院或跟隨母親同日出院，將不會被視為住院病人(但他們的母親會被視為曾住院的人士)；但若嬰兒於母親離院後仍獨自留院，則會計算為住院病人。

#### 年齡及性別

5.3 在該 675 400 名住院病人中，女性佔 54.3%，男性佔 45.7%。按年齡分析，65 歲及以上人士佔 35.2%，而年齡為 55-64 歲人士則佔 18.4%。(表 5.1a)

5.4 長者與兒童的住院比率較其他年齡組別的人士為高。65 歲及以上人士的住院率最高(19.2%)，其次為 5 歲以下的兒童(13.5%)。(圖 5.1 及表 5.1a)

5.5 按性別分析，女性的整體住院率為 9.9%，男性則為 9.1%。這差距在 25-34 歲的年齡組別尤為顯著。25-34 歲女性有 8.5% 曾住院，而男性則只有 3.3%。這主要是由於該年齡組別中的女性有較高機會因生育而住院。(表 5.1a)

### Persons who had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration

5.1 Among the total population covered in the survey (including persons of all ages), it was estimated that some 675 400 persons (9.5%) had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration. (Table 5.1a)

5.2 “In-patients” refer to persons who had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration but had already been discharged at the time of enumeration. For babies born in hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration, they were not counted if they left the hospitals earlier than or on the same day as their mothers (but their mothers would be included as having been admitted into hospitals). However, these babies would be considered as in-patients if they stayed behind after their mothers had been discharged.

#### Age and sex

5.3 Of those 675 400 in-patients, 54.3% were females and 45.7% were males. Analysed by age, 35.2% were aged 65 and over and 18.4% were aged 55-64. (Table 5.1a)

5.4 Older persons and children had higher rates of hospitalisation than persons in other age groups. The hospitalisation rate was the highest (19.2%) for persons aged 65 and over. It was followed by children aged below 5 (13.5%). (Chart 5.1 and Table 5.1a)

5.5 Analysed by sex, the overall hospitalisation rate was 9.9% for females and 9.1% for males. The difference was more significant in the age group of 25-34. Females aged 25-34 had a rate of 8.5% as against 3.3% for males. This was mainly because females in this age group had a higher chance of hospitalisation owing to child-bearing. (Table 5.1a)

*經濟活動身分*

5.6 在該 675 400 名住院病人中，從事經濟活動人士佔 37.9%，退休人士佔 33.7%，料理家務者佔 12.7%及學生佔 9.4%。而就住院率而言，非從事經濟活動人士的比率（12.4%）較從事經濟活動人士（6.9%）為高，當中退休人士的比率為 18.3%。（表 5.1b）

*入住醫院所屬類別*

5.7 按入住醫院所屬類別分析，在該 675 400 名住院病人中，約 486 000 人（72.0%）曾入住醫院管理局（醫管局）轄下的醫院，而 200 900 人（29.8%）曾入住私家醫院。（表 5.1b）

5.8 在入住醫管局轄下醫院的病人中，退休人士所佔的百分比（41.3%）較從事經濟活動人士（30.1%）為高。另一方面，在入住私家醫院的病人中，從事經濟活動人士所佔的百分比（56.6%）明顯較退休人士（15.1%）為高。（表 5.1b）

*住戶每月入息*

5.9 整體住院病人所屬住戶的每月入息中位數為 31,000 元。入住私家醫院的病人所屬住戶的每月入息中位數（45,900 元）較入住醫管局轄下醫院的病人所屬住戶的每月入息中位數（26,100 元）為高。（表 5.1c）

5.10 屬於住戶每月入息為 5,000 元至 9,999 元及少於 5,000 元的人士的住院率較高，分別為 18.1%及 16.4%。在入住醫管局轄下醫院的病人中，住戶入息較低的人士的住院率較高。而入住私家醫院的病入的情況則相反，住戶入息較高的人士的住院率一般較高。（表 5.1c）

*Economic activity status*

5.6 Of those 675 400 in-patients, 37.9% were economically active persons, 33.7% were retired persons, 12.7% were home-makers and 9.4% were students. As regards the hospitalisation rate, economically inactive persons recorded a higher rate (12.4%) than the economically active persons (6.9%). In particular, the rate for retired persons was 18.3%. (Table 5.1b)

*Type of hospitals admitted*

5.7 Analysed by type of hospitals admitted, of those 675 400 in-patients, some 486 000 persons (72.0%) had been admitted into hospitals under the Hospital Authority (HA), while 200 900 persons (29.8%) had been admitted into private hospitals. (Table 5.1b)

5.8 Among those in-patients in hospitals under HA, retired persons constituted a relatively larger proportion (41.3%) than economically active persons (30.1%). On the other hand, among in-patients in private hospitals, the proportion of economically active persons (56.6%) was much higher than that of retired persons (15.1%). (Table 5.1b)

*Monthly household income*

5.9 The median monthly household income of all in-patients was \$31,000. In-patients admitted into private hospitals had a higher median monthly household income (\$45,900) than those admitted into hospitals under HA (\$26,100). (Table 5.1c)

5.10 Persons from households with monthly household income of \$5,000-\$9,999 and less than \$5,000 had higher hospitalisation rate, at 18.1% and 16.4% respectively. Among those in-patients in hospitals under HA, the hospitalisation rates were higher for persons from lower income households, whereas for in-patients in private hospitals, the situation was reversed, i.e. the rates were generally higher for persons from higher income households. (Table 5.1c)

*入院次數*

5.11 「入院次數」是指住院病人在統計前 12 個月內入住醫院的次數，轉院次數亦包括在內。一位住院病人可能因同一事件連續入住多於一間醫院。例如某人在一間醫院接受手術，而於兩星期後轉往另外一間醫院接受三星期的治療後才出院。每一次入住不同醫院都會算作一次入院次數。

5.12 在該 675 400 名住院病人中，81.7%在統計前 12 個月內曾入院一次；11.2%曾入院兩次；3.6%曾入院三次；及 3.5%曾入院四次或以上。（表 5.1d）

5.13 再按年齡分析，在統計前 12 個月內曾入院一次的住院病人相對較年輕，他們的年齡中位數為 54 歲，而曾入院兩次或以上人士的年齡中位數則為 66 歲。（表 5.1e）

*是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障*

5.14 在該 675 400 名住院病人中，12.2%只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利；19.3%只受個人購買的醫療保險保障；16.8%同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障；而 51.7%則兩者皆沒有。只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士的住院率相對較低，為 7.4%。（表 5.1f）

*Number of admissions into hospitals*

5.11 “Number of admissions” refers to the number of times an in-patient had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration, including transfers between hospitals. An in-patient might stay in more than one hospital in the same episode. For example, a person received operation in a hospital and after 2 weeks, that person was transferred to another hospital and stayed there and received treatment for 3 weeks before discharge. Each admission into every different hospital was counted as one admission.

5.12 Of those 675 400 in-patients, 81.7% had been admitted into hospitals once during the 12 months before enumeration; 11.2%, twice; 3.6%, thrice; and 3.5%, four times or more. (Table 5.1d)

5.13 Further analysed by age, in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals once during the 12 months before enumeration had a relatively younger age profile, with a median age of 54. The median age of those who had been admitted into hospitals twice or more was 66. (Table 5.1e)

*Whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance*

5.14 Of those 675 400 in-patients, 12.2% were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies; 19.3%, only covered by individually purchased medical insurance; 16.8%, entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently; and 51.7%, neither of the two conditions. Persons who were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies had relatively lower hospitalisation rate, at 7.4%. (Table 5.1f)

*是否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病*

5.15 在該 675 400 名住院病人中，61.0%患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病，而其餘的 39.0%則沒有該些疾病。患有慢性疾病人士的住院率明顯較高，達 18.7%。沒有該些疾病人士的住院率只為 5.4%。（表 5.1g）

*Whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine*

5.15 Of those 675 400 in-patients, 61.0% had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine, while the remaining 39.0% did not have. Those having chronic health conditions had a much higher hospitalisation rate, at 18.7%. The corresponding rate for those not having such health conditions was only 5.4%. (Table 5.1g)

*行業類別及職業組別*

5.16 在 243 700 名曾入住醫院的就業人士中，21.4%從事金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務業。另 20.0%從事公共行政、社會及個人服務業及 16.5%從事運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊業。就住院率而言，從事零售、住宿及膳食服務業的人士的比率最低，為 5.2%，而從事其他行業的人士的比率則介乎 6.7%與 7.6%之間。（表 5.2a）

*Industry sector and occupation category*

5.16 21.4% of those 243 700 employed persons who had been admitted into hospitals were engaged in the financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services sectors. Another 20.0% were engaged in the public administration, social and personal services sectors, 16.5% were engaged in the transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications sectors. As regards the hospitalisation rate, the lowest rate was recorded for persons engaging in the retail, accommodation and food services sector, at 5.2%, whereas the rates for persons engaging in other sectors ranged from 6.7% to 7.6%. (Table 5.2a)

5.17 按職業組別分析，25.8%曾入住醫院的就業人士為專業及輔助專業人員。另 20.0%為文書支援人員；15.2%為服務工作及銷售人員；及 14.6%為經理及行政級人員。就住院率而言，經理及行政級人員的比率較高，達 8.9%；而服務工作及銷售人員的比率則較低，為 5.6%。（表 5.2b）

5.17 Analysed by occupation category, 25.8% of those employed persons who had been admitted into hospitals were professionals and associate professionals. Another 20.0% were clerical support workers; 15.2% were service and sales workers; and 14.6% were managers and administrators. As regards the hospitalisation rate, managers and administrators had a higher rate, at 8.9%, while service and sales workers had a lower rate, at 5.6%. (Table 5.2b)

### 統計前最後一次入住醫院的情況

5.18 統計調查亦有搜集該 675 400 名住院病人在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住醫院的資料。

#### *入住的醫院所屬類別*

5.19 就該 675 400 次在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士而言，他們在最後一次住院中，入住醫管局轄下醫院的佔 71.1%，而入住私家醫院的則佔 28.9%。（圖 5.2 及表 5.3）

#### *入住的醫院病房類別*

5.20 在該 675 400 次入住醫院中，入住普通病房的佔很大部分（91.5%）。按入住醫院所屬類別分析，在 480 400 次入住醫管局轄下醫院中，入住普通病房的佔 97.5%。而在 194 900 次入住私家醫院中，入住普通病房的佔 76.6%。（表 5.3）

#### *住院病人所支付的住院費用*

5.21 住院病人所支付的住院費用是指所有支付給有關的醫院及醫生的金額，包括醫療保險補貼或僱主津貼的金額。在 190 300 次入住香港私家醫院中，病人所支付的住院費用中位數為 30,000 元。（表 5.4）

### The last admissions into hospitals before enumeration

5.18 Information of the last admissions into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration was also collected from those 675 400 in-patients in the survey.

#### *Type of hospitals admitted*

5.19 Of the last admissions made by the 675 400 persons who had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration, 71.1% were pertaining to hospitals under HA, while 28.9% to private hospitals. (Chart 5.2 and Table 5.3)

#### *Type of wards admitted*

5.20 Of those 675 400 hospital admissions, general ward accounted for a very large proportion (91.5%). Analysed by type of hospitals admitted, of the 480 400 admissions into hospitals under HA, general ward accounted for 97.5%. Among the 194 900 admissions into private hospitals, general ward accounted for 76.6%. (Table 5.3)

#### *Hospital charges paid by in-patients*

5.21 Hospital charges paid by an in-patient refer to the total amount paid to the hospitals and the doctor concerned, including the amount covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer. Of the 190 300 admissions into private hospitals in Hong Kong, the overall median amount of hospital charges paid by in-patients was \$30,000. (Table 5.4)



*住院費用是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼*

5.22 在 675 400 次入住醫院而需要住院病人支付住院費用的次數中（包括入住醫管局轄下的醫院及私家醫院），28.2%獲醫療保險或獲僱主全部或部分補貼／津貼住院費用。按入住醫院所屬類別分析，入住私家醫院的相應百分比比較高，達 73.2%。在 142 600 次住院費用由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼的入住私家醫院次數中，46.0%獲全部補貼／津貼。（表 5.5）

*Whether hospital charges were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer*

5.22 Of the 675 400 admissions of which the in-patients had to pay for the hospital charges (including admissions into hospitals under HA and private hospitals), 28.2% were fully or partly covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employers. Analysed by type of hospitals admitted, the corresponding percentage for those admissions into private hospitals was higher, at 73.2%. For those 142 600 admissions into private hospitals of which the hospital charges were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer, 46.0% were fully covered or subsidised. (Table 5.5)

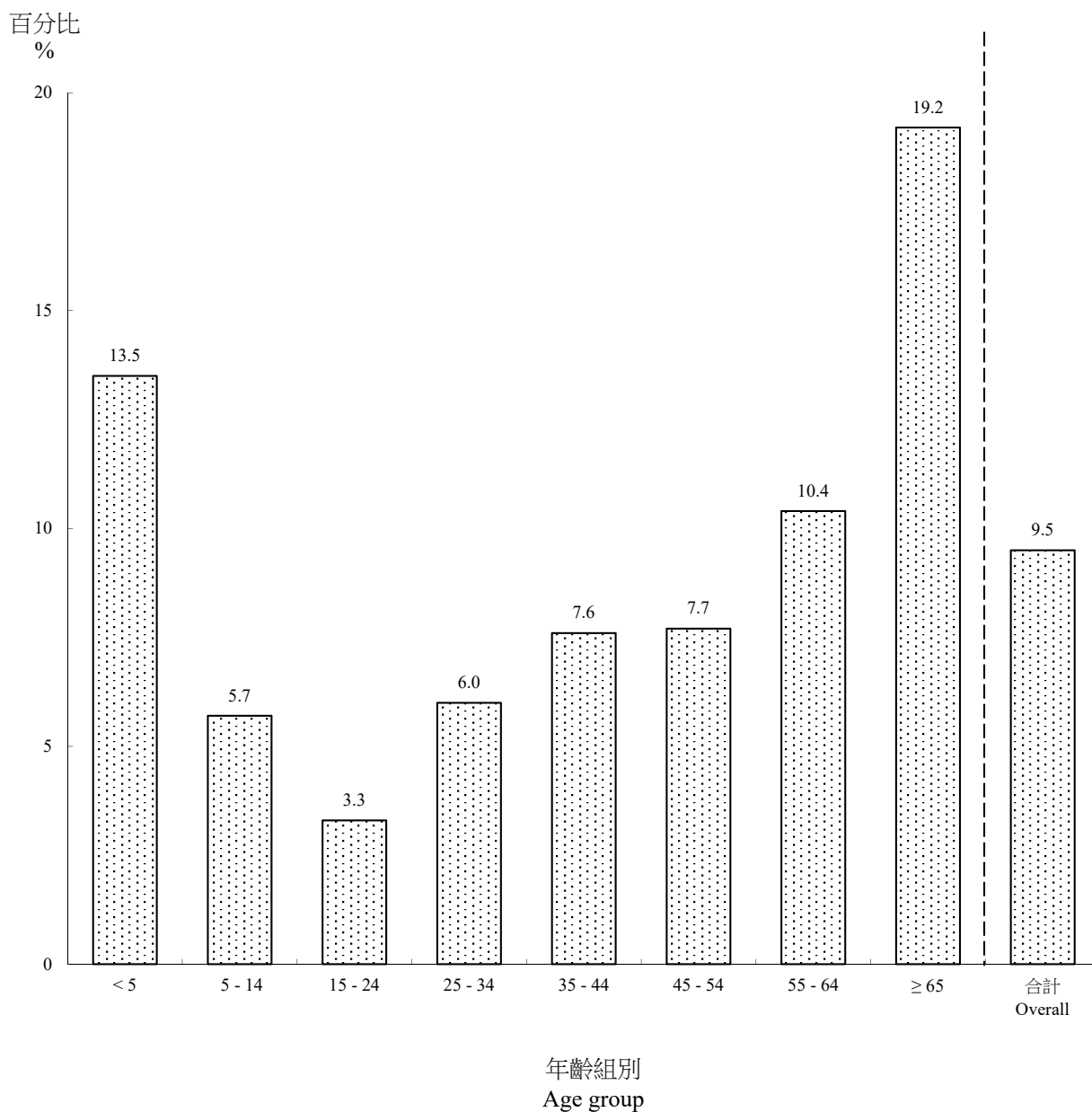
*入住醫院所屬類別及住院病人有否受私人醫療保險保障*

5.23 在 670 800 次入住本地醫院中，有 296 200 次的住院病人有受私人醫療保險保障（包括私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或個人購買的醫療保險）。其中 54.4%曾入住香港私家醫院，45.6%則曾入住醫管局轄下的醫院。（表 5.6）

*Type of hospitals admitted and whether in-patients were covered by private health insurance*

5.23 Of the 670 800 admissions into local hospitals, 296 200 were pertaining to in-patients who were covered by private health insurance (including medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector and/or individually purchased medical insurance). Among them, 54.4% had been admitted into private hospitals in Hong Kong, while 45.6% had been admitted into hospitals under HA. (Table 5.6)

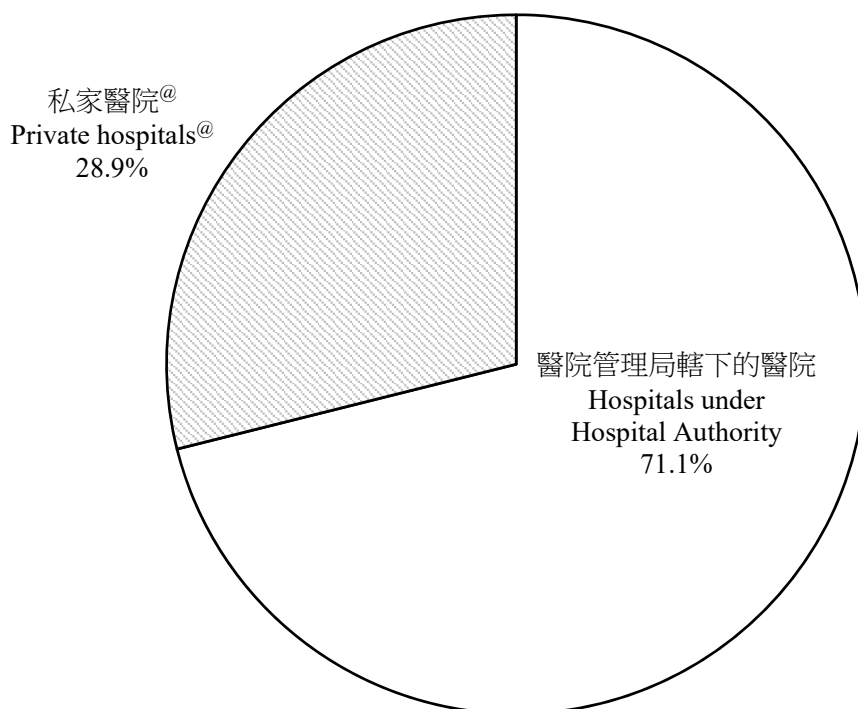
圖 5.1 按年齡劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士的比率\*  
 Chart 5.1 Rate\* of persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by age



註釋：\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。  
 Note：\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups.

圖 5.2 按入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次入住醫院次數的百分比分布

Chart 5.2 Percentage distribution of last admissions into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by type of hospitals admitted



註釋： @ 包括約 4 600 次入住香港以外地區醫院的次數。

Note : @ Including around 4 600 admissions into hospitals outside Hong Kong.

**表 5.1a 按年齡及性別劃分的在統計前12個月內曾入住醫院的住院病人數目**  
**Table 5.1a In-patients admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by age and sex**

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 <sup>@</sup> Overall <sup>@</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	21.1	6.8	14.7	16.2	4.4	12.2	37.3	5.5	13.5
5 - 14	16.8	5.4	5.6	16.7	4.5	5.9	33.5	5.0	5.7
15 - 24	11.2	3.6	3.2	12.0	3.3	3.5	23.2	3.4	3.3
25 - 34	15.1	4.9	3.3	41.3	11.3	8.5	56.3	8.3	6.0
35 - 44	23.8	7.7	5.1	54.2	14.8	9.5	77.9	11.5	7.6
45 - 54	35.1	11.4	7.0	50.4	13.8	8.2	85.5	12.7	7.7
55 - 64	64.2	20.8	11.0	60.0	16.4	9.8	124.2	18.4	10.4
≥ 65	121.7	39.4	20.9	115.8	31.6	17.7	237.4	35.2	19.2
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	308.9 (45.7)	100.0	9.1	366.4 (54.3)	100.0	9.9	675.4 (100.0)	100.0	9.5
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	60			53			56		

註釋： @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。  
 \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，14.7%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。  
 ^ 括號內的數字表示在所有住院病人中所佔的百分比。

Notes : @ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).  
 \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 14.7% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.  
 ^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all in-patients.

表 5.1b 按經濟活動身分及在統計前12個月內入住醫院所屬類別劃分的住院病人數目

Table 5.1b In-patients by economic activity status and type of hospitals admitted during the 12 months before enumeration

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	在統計前12個月內入住醫院所屬類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of hospitals admitted during the 12 months before enumeration <sup>#</sup>						
	醫院管理局轄下的醫院 Hospitals under Hospital Authority		私家醫院 <sup>@</sup> Private hospitals <sup>@</sup>		合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
	('000)	%	('000)	%	('000)	%	
從事經濟活動 <sup>+</sup> Economically active <sup>+</sup>	146.4	30.1	113.8	56.6	256.1	37.9	6.9
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	339.5	69.9	87.1	43.4	419.3	62.1	12.4
退休人士 Retired persons	200.8	41.3	30.3	15.1	227.5	33.7	18.3
料理家務者 Home-makers	63.2	13.0	22.9	11.4	85.9	12.7	11.5
學生 Students	42.4	8.7	23.4	11.6	63.6	9.4	5.4
其他 Others	33.0	6.8	10.6	5.3	42.3	6.3	20.8
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	486.0	100.0	200.9	100.0	675.4	100.0	9.5
		(72.0)		(29.8)			

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。  
 @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。  
 \* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動人士中，6.9%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。  
 + 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。  
 ^ 括號內的數字表示在所有住院病人中所佔的百分比。由於一名人士可在統計前12個月內曾經入住醫院管理局轄下的醫院、香港私家醫院及香港以外地區的醫院，因此這些百分比數字的總和不等於100。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.  
 @ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).  
 \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 6.9% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.  
 + Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.  
 ^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all in-patients. These percentages do not add up to 100 as a person might have been admitted into hospitals under the Hospital Authority, private hospitals in Hong Kong and hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration.

表 5.1c 按住戶每月入息及在統計前12個月內入住醫院所屬類別劃分的住院病人數目

Table 5.1c In-patients by monthly household income and type of hospitals admitted during the 12 months before enumeration

住戶每月入息 (港元) Monthly household income (HK\$)	在統計前12個月內入住醫院所屬類別 <sup>#</sup>								
	醫院管理局轄下的醫院 Hospitals under Hospital Authority			私家醫院 <sup>@</sup> Private hospitals <sup>@</sup>			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5,000	44.4	9.1	14.5	6.9	3.4	2.2	50.4	7.5	16.4
5,000 - 9,999	58.5	12.0	17.1	3.9	2.0	1.2	61.7	9.1	18.1
10,000 - 14,999	36.9	7.6	9.9	7.8	3.9	2.1	43.7	6.5	11.7
15,000 - 19,999	37.9	7.8	7.8	8.7	4.3	1.8	45.8	6.8	9.4
20,000 - 24,999	54.7	11.3	8.1	14.3	7.1	2.1	67.7	10.0	10.1
25,000 - 29,999	46.9	9.6	7.6	12.2	6.1	2.0	58.6	8.7	9.5
30,000 - 39,999	73.9	15.2	6.1	29.8	14.8	2.4	101.4	15.0	8.3
40,000 - 49,999	50.0	10.3	5.6	28.7	14.3	3.2	77.1	11.4	8.7
≥ 50,000	82.8	17.0	3.8	88.6	44.1	4.1	168.9	25.0	7.8
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	486.0	100.0	6.9	200.9	100.0	2.8	675.4	100.0	9.5
住戶每月入息中位數 (港元) Median monthly household income (HK\$)		26,100		45,900			31,000		

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。  
 @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。  
 \* 在個別住戶每月入息組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有來自每月入息少於5,000元的住戶的人士中，16.4%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。  
 ^ 括號內的數字表示在所有住院病人中所佔的百分比。由於一名人士可在統計前12個月內曾經入住醫院管理局轄下的醫院、香港私家醫院及香港以外地區的醫院，因此這些百分比數字的總和不等於100。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.  
 @ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).  
 \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective monthly household income groups. For example, among all persons with monthly household income less than \$5,000, 16.4% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.  
 ^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all in-patients. These percentages do not add up to 100 as a person might have been admitted into hospitals under the Hospital Authority, private hospitals in Hong Kong and hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration.

**表 5.1d 按在統計前12個月內的入院次數\*劃分的住院病人數目**  
**Table 5.1d In-patients by number of admissions\* during the 12 months before enumeration**

在統計前12個月內的入院次數* Number of admissions* during the 12 months before enumeration	人數 <sup>@</sup> No. of persons <sup>@</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %
1	551.8	81.7
2	75.7	11.2
3	24.2	3.6
≥ 4	23.7	3.5
總計 Total	675.4	100.0

註釋： \* 「入院次數」是指住院病人在統計前12個月內入住醫院的次數，轉院次數亦包括在內。  
 @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。

Notes : \* “Number of admissions” refers to the number of times an in-patient had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration, including transfers between hospitals.  
 @ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).

**表 5.1e 按年齡及在統計前12個月內的入院次數\*劃分的住院病人數目**  
**Table 5.1e In-patients by age and number of admissions\* during the 12 months before enumeration**

年齡組別 Age group	在統計前12個月內的入院次數*					
	Number of admissions* during the 12 months before enumeration					
	一次 Once		兩次或以上 Twice or more		合計 <sup>@</sup> Overall <sup>@</sup>	
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
< 5	30.4	5.5	6.9	5.6	37.3	5.5
5 - 14	30.4	5.5	3.1	2.5	33.5	5.0
15 - 24	21.4	3.9	‡	‡	23.2	3.4
25 - 34	52.2	9.5	4.1	3.4	56.3	8.3
35 - 44	70.2	12.7	7.7	6.3	77.9	11.5
45 - 54	74.7	13.5	10.9	8.8	85.5	12.7
55 - 64	101.6	18.4	22.6	18.3	124.2	18.4
≥ 65	171.1	31.0	66.3	53.7	237.4	35.2
總計 <sup>^</sup> Total <sup>^</sup>	551.8	100.0 (81.7)	123.5	100.0 (18.3)	675.4	100.0 (100.0)
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	54		66		56	

註釋： \* 「入院次數」是指住院病人在統計前12個月內入住醫院的次數，轉院次數亦包括在內。

@ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

^ 括號內的數字表示在所有住院病人中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* “Number of admissions” refers to the number of times an in-patient had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration, including transfers between hospitals.

@ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all in-patients.



**表 5.1f** 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障<sup>#</sup>劃分的在統計前12個月內曾入住醫院的住院病人數目

**Table 5.1f** In-patients admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance<sup>#</sup>

是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障 <sup>#</sup> Whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance <sup>#</sup>	人數 <sup>@</sup> No. of persons <sup>@</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利 Only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies	82.6	12.2	7.4
只受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Only covered by individually purchased medical insurance	130.0	19.3	9.9
同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently	113.5	16.8	9.6
兩者皆沒有 Neither of the two conditions	349.2	51.7	10.1
合計 Overall	675.4	100.0	9.5

註釋： <sup>#</sup> 上表的分析並沒有考慮僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及個人購買的醫療保險中所享有的醫療保障的類型。

<sup>@</sup> 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。

\* 在個別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，7.4%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。

Notes : <sup>#</sup> Analysis in the above table is irrespective of the types of medical protection entitled/ covered in the medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and individually purchased medical insurance.

<sup>@</sup> Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective groups. For example, among all persons who were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 7.4% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.

**表 5.1g** 按有否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病劃分的在統計前12個月內曾入住醫院的住院病人數目

**Table 5.1g** In-patients admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine

有否患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病 Whether had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine	人數 <sup>@</sup> No. of persons <sup>@</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
有 Yes	412.3	61.0	18.7
沒有 No	263.1	39.0	5.4
合計 Overall	675.4	100.0	9.5

註釋： @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的住院病人（約5 400人）。

\* 在個別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有患有經西醫診斷的慢性疾病的人士中，18.7%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。

Notes : @ Including in-patients who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 5 400 persons).

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective groups. For example, among all persons who had chronic health conditions as diagnosed by practitioners of Western medicine, 18.7% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.

**表 5.2a 按行業類別劃分的在統計前12個月內曾入住醫院的就業人士數目**  
**Table 5.2a Employed persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by industry sector**

行業類別 Industry sector	人數 <sup>@</sup> No. of persons <sup>@</sup> (’000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
製造、進出口貿易及批發 Manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale	37.9	15.5	7.2
建造 Construction	27.9	11.4	6.7
零售、住宿及膳食服務 Retail, accommodation and food services	34.9	14.3	5.2
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊 Transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications	40.1	16.5	7.5
金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務 Financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services	52.3	21.4	7.0
公共行政、社會及個人服務 Public administration, social and personal services	48.7	20.0	7.6
其他 Others	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	243.7	100.0	6.9

註釋： @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的就業人士（約1 600人）。

\* 在個別行業類別中佔所有就業人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事製造、進出口貿易及批發業的就業人士中，7.2%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : @ Including employed persons who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 1 600 persons).

\* As a percentage of all employed persons in the respective industry sectors. For example, among all employed persons engaged in the manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale sectors, 7.2% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

**表 5.2b 按職業組別劃分的在統計前12個月內曾入住醫院的就業人士數目**  
**Table 5.2b Employed persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by occupation category**

職業組別 Occupation category	人數 <sup>@</sup> No. of persons <sup>@</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
經理及行政級人員 Managers and administrators	35.7	14.6	8.9
專業及輔助專業人員 Professionals and associate professionals	62.9	25.8	7.4
文書支援人員 Clerical support workers	48.6	20.0	6.1
服務工作及銷售人員 Service and sales workers	37.0	15.2	5.6
工藝及有關人員 Craft and related workers	14.1	5.8	5.9
機台及機器操作員及裝配員 Plant and machine operators and assemblers	12.9	5.3	7.1
非技術工人 Elementary occupations	32.3	13.3	7.7
其他 Others	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	243.7	100.0	6.9

註釋： @ 包括在統計前12個月內曾入住香港以外地區的醫院的就業人士（約1 600人）。  
 \* 在個別職業組別中佔所有就業人士的百分比。例如，在所有身為經理及行政級人員的就業人士中，8.9%曾在統計前12個月內入住醫院。  
 ‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : @ Including employed persons who had been admitted into hospitals outside Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration (around 1 600 persons).  
 \* As a percentage of all employed persons in the respective occupation categories. For example, among all employed persons working as managers and administrators, 8.9% had been admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration.  
 ‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

**表 5.3** 按入住的醫院病房類別及入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次入住醫院的次數

**Table 5.3** Last admissions into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration by type of wards admitted and type of hospitals admitted

入住的醫院病房類別 Type of wards admitted	入住醫院所屬類別 Type of hospitals admitted					
	醫院管理局轄下的醫院 Hospitals under Hospital Authority		私家醫院 <sup>@</sup> Private hospitals <sup>@</sup>		合計 Overall	
	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %
頭等病房／私家病房 First class/ Private ward	‡	‡	10.5	5.4	10.8	1.6
二等病房／半私家病房 Second class/ Semi-private ward	3.0	0.6	28.9	14.8	31.9	4.7
普通病房 General class	468.4	97.5	149.2	76.6	617.7	91.5
日間病房 Day ward	8.4	1.8	6.3	3.2	14.8	2.2
其他* Others*	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
總計 <sup>^</sup> Total <sup>^</sup>	480.4	100.0 (71.1)	194.9	100.0 (28.9)	675.4	100.0 (100.0)

註釋： @ 包括約4 600次入住香港以外地區的醫院的次數。

\* 其他包括隔離病房。

^ 括號內的數字表示在所有最後一次入住醫院的次數中所佔的百分比。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : @ Including around 4 600 admissions into hospitals outside Hong Kong.

\* Others include isolation ward.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentage in respect of all last admissions into hospitals.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

**表 5.4** 按住院病人所支付的住院費用劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次入住香港私家醫院的次數

**Table 5.4** Last admissions into private hospitals in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration by amount of hospital charges paid by in-patients

住院病人所支付的住院費用 <sup>@</sup> (港元) Amount of hospital charges paid by in-patients <sup>@</sup> (HK\$)	次數* No.* (‘000)	百分比 %
已知 Known	158.2	83.1
< 5,000	3.1	1.6
5,000 - 9,999	6.1	3.2
10,000 - 19,999	31.2	16.4
20,000 - 29,999	31.1	16.3
30,000 - 39,999	21.1	11.1
≥ 40,000	65.7	34.5
不詳 Unknown	32.1	16.9
總計 Total	190.3	100.0
住院費用中位數 <sup>#</sup> (港元) Median amount of hospital charges <sup>#</sup> (HK\$)	30,000	

註釋： @ 包括由醫療保險補貼或僱主津貼的金額。

\* 不包括入住香港以外地區的醫院的次數。

# 撇除住院費用不詳的住院次數。

Notes : @ Including the amount covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer.

\* Excluding admissions into hospital outside Hong Kong.

# Excluding admissions of which the hospital charges were unknown.

**表 5.5** 按住院費用是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼／該些補貼或津貼佔住院費用的百分比及入住醫院所屬類別劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次入住醫院而且需要支付住院費用的次數

**Table 5.5** Last admissions into hospitals with hospital charges during the 12 months before enumeration by whether hospital charges were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer/ percentage of hospital charges covered or subsidised and type of hospitals admitted

住院費用是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼／該些補貼或津貼佔住院費用的百分比 Whether hospital charges were covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer/ percentage of hospital charges covered or subsidised	入住醫院所屬類別 Type of hospitals admitted					
	醫院管理局轄下的醫院 Hospitals under Hospital Authority		私家醫院 <sup>@</sup> Private hospitals <sup>@</sup>		合計 Overall	
	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 <sup>^</sup> % <sup>^</sup>	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 <sup>^</sup> % <sup>^</sup>	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 <sup>^</sup> % <sup>^</sup>
是 Yes	48.1	10.0	142.6	73.2	190.7	28.2
< 50%	‡	(‡)	6.3	(4.4)	7.4	(3.9)
50% - < 100%	5.6	(11.7)	63.3	(44.4)	68.9	(36.1)
100%	37.2	(77.3)	65.6	(46.0)	102.8	(53.9)
不詳 Unknown	4.2	(8.8)	7.4	(5.2)	11.7	(6.1)
否 No	432.3	90.0	52.3	26.8	484.6	71.8
總計 Total	480.4	100.0	194.9	100.0	675.4	100.0

註釋： @ 包括約4 600次入住香港以外地區的醫院的次數。

^ 括號內的數字表示在個別最後一次入住的醫院所屬類別中，在所有獲得醫療保險補貼或僱主津貼住院費用的入住醫院次數中所佔的百分比。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : @ Including around 4 600 admissions into hospitals outside Hong Kong.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all last admissions with hospital charges covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer in the respective types of hospitals admitted.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 5.6 按入住醫院所屬類別及住院病人有否受私人醫療保險保障<sup>#@</sup>劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次入住香港醫院次數

Table 5.6 Last admissions into hospitals in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration by type of hospitals admitted and whether in-patients were covered by private health insurance<sup>#@</sup>

入住醫院所屬類別 Type of hospitals admitted	住院病人有否受私人醫療保險保障 <sup>#@</sup> Whether in-patients were covered by private health insurance <sup>#@</sup>					
	有 Yes		否 No		合計 Overall	
	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %	次數 No. (‘000)	百分比 %
醫院管理局轄下的醫院 Hospitals under Hospital Authority	135.2	45.6	345.3	92.2	480.4	71.6
私家醫院 <sup>^</sup> Private hospitals <sup>^</sup>	161.1	54.4	29.2	7.8	190.3	28.4
總計 Total	296.2	100.0	374.5	100.0	670.8	100.0

註釋： # 指那些正在享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士，不論他們是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。但那些只享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利的人士則不包括在內。

@ 上表的分析並沒有考慮僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及個人購買的醫療保險中所享有的醫療保障的類型。

^ 不包括入住香港以外地區的醫院的次數。

Notes : # Referring to persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance, irrespective of whether they were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority. However, persons entitled to medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority only were not included.

@ Analysis in the above table is irrespective of the types of medical protection entitled/ covered in the medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and individually purchased medical insurance.

^ Excluding admissions into hospitals outside Hong Kong.



## 6 接受牙醫診治情況 Dental consultation

6.1 在是項統計調查中，所有年齡的受訪者均被問及在統計前 12 個月內使用牙醫服務的情況，包括在香港及以外地區牙科診所接受的牙醫檢查及／或診治。

### 在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士

6.2 約 2 856 600 名人士在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙齒檢查或診治，佔這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口的 40.4%。（表 6.1a）

#### 年齡及性別

6.3 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，17.0%年齡為 55-64 歲，16.6%年齡為 15 歲以下，及 16.1%年齡為 65 歲及以上。15 歲以下的兒童接受牙醫診治的比率最高，為 55.3%。其次是年齡為 55-64 歲及 45-54 歲人士，相應比率分別為 40.6%和 40.4%。（圖 6.1 及表 6.1a）

6.4 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，53.6%為女性及 46.4%為男性。女性接受牙醫診治的比率較男性略高。女性接受牙醫診治的整體比率為 41.5%，而男性則為 39.2%。（表 6.1a）

#### 經濟活動身分

6.5 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，50.3%為從事經濟活動人士；其餘 49.7%為非從事經濟活動人士，包括 22.3%為學生、17.2%為退休人士及 9.7%為料理家務者。學生接受牙醫診治的比率最高，為 54.2%。（表 6.1b）

6.1 In this survey, respondents of all ages were asked their utilisation of dental services during the 12 months before enumeration, including teeth check-up and/or dental consultations made at dental clinics both in and outside Hong Kong.

### Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration

6.2 Some 2 856 600 persons had their teeth checked or treated during the 12 months before enumeration, constituting 40.4% of the total population covered in the survey. (Table 6.1a)

#### Age and sex

6.3 Of those 2 856 600 persons, 17.0% were aged 55-64, 16.6% were aged below 15, and 16.1% were aged 65 and over. Children aged below 15 had the highest dental consultation rate, at 55.3%, followed by persons aged 55-64 and aged 45-54, at 40.6% and 40.4% respectively. (Chart 6.1 and Table 6.1a)

6.4 Of those 2 856 600 persons, 53.6% were females and 46.4% were males. Females had a slightly higher dental consultation rate than males. The overall dental consultation rate for females was 41.5%, as against 39.2% for males. (Table 6.1a)

#### Economic activity status

6.5 Of those 2 856 600 persons, 50.3% were economically active. The remaining 49.7% were economically inactive persons, with 22.3% being students; 17.2%, retired persons; and 9.7%, home-makers. The dental consultation rate was the highest for students, at 54.2%. (Table 6.1b)

*住戶每月入息*

6.6 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，38.1%來自每月入息為 50,000 元及以上的住戶。在來自住戶每月入息 15,000 元及以上的人士中，接受牙醫診治的人士的比率大致上隨着其住戶每月入息增加而上升。住戶每月入息為 15,000 元至 19,999 元的人士接受牙醫診治的比率為 31.6%，並上升至住戶每月入息為 50,000 元及以上的人士的 50.3%。（表 6.1c）

*接受牙醫診治次數*

6.7 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，大部分（85.7%）在統計前 12 個月內曾接受一次牙醫診治。另 7.9%曾接受兩次牙醫診治及 6.4%曾接受三次或以上牙醫診治。他們在統計前 12 個月內接受牙醫診治的平均次數為 1.3 次。（表 6.1d）

*有否醫療福利及醫療保險*

6.8 在該 2 856 600 名人士中，19.9%只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利；21.3%只受個人購買的醫療保險保障；24.5%同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障；而 34.3%則兩者皆沒有。同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士接受牙醫診治的比率最高，達 59.4%。（表 6.1e）

*Monthly household income*

6.6 Of those 2 856 600 persons, 38.1% were from households with a monthly household income of \$50,000 and over. For those with monthly household income of \$15,000 and over, the dental consultation rate of persons generally increased with their monthly household income. The dental consultation rate was 31.6% for those with monthly household income of \$15,000-\$19,999, and increased to 50.3% for those with monthly household income of \$50,000 and over. (Table 6.1c)

*Number of dental consultations*

6.7 Of those 2 856 600 persons, the majority (85.7%) had made dental consultation once during the 12 months before enumeration, 7.9% had made dental consultations twice, and 6.4% had made dental consultations thrice or more. The average number of dental consultations made by those persons during the 12 months before enumeration was 1.3. (Table 6.1d)

*Whether had medical benefits and medical insurance*

6.8 Of those 2 856 600 persons, 19.9% were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies; 21.3%, only covered by individually purchased medical insurance; 24.5%, entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently; and 34.3%, neither of the two conditions. Persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently had the highest dental consultation rate, at 59.4%. (Table 6.1e)

### 統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治的情況

6.9 統計調查亦搜集了該 2 856 600 名人士在統計前 12 個月內最後一次接受牙醫診治的情況的資料。

#### 所求診的牙科診所類別

6.10 就該 2 856 600 名在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士而言，他們在最後一次接受牙醫診治中，到香港私家牙科診所求診的佔 71.1%，政府牙科診所佔 24.8%，而其他類別的牙科診所則佔 4.1%。政府牙科診所指衛生署及醫院管理局轄下的牙科診所，而其他牙科診所則包括菲臘親王牙科醫院及在香港以外地區的牙科診所。（圖 6.2 及表 6.1f）

6.11 再按經濟活動身分分析，超過一半（60.7%）的學生是在政府牙科診所接受最後一次牙醫診治，主要為衛生署轄下的學童牙科診所。至於從事經濟活動人士，其最後一次接受牙醫診治，大部分（84.7%）是向香港私家牙科診所求診。（表 6.1f）

#### 所接受的主要牙科診療類別

6.12 就該 2 856 600 名在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士而言，他們在最後一次接受牙醫診治中，有 76.8% 接受「洗牙」；74.8% 「牙齒檢查」；及 9.7% 「補牙」。（表 6.1g）

6.13 再按年齡組別分析，就 15 歲以下的兒童而言，他們在最後一次接受牙醫診治中，「牙齒檢查」佔很大比例，達 92.0%。「洗牙」則相對地在年齡介乎 25 歲至 34 歲人士中較普遍，有關比例達 90.3%。至於年齡在 65 歲及以上人士，他們所接受的牙科診療類別普遍亦為「牙齒檢查」（64.3%）及「洗牙」（54.9%），而接受「脫牙」及「鑲牙」的比例亦較其他年齡組別為高。（表 6.1g）

### The last dental consultation made before enumeration

6.9 Information on the last dental consultation made during the 12 months before enumeration by those 2 856 600 persons was also collected in the survey.

#### Type of dental clinics attended

6.10 Of the last dental consultations made by the 2 856 600 persons who had dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration, 71.1% were made in private dental clinics in Hong Kong, 24.8% were made in Government dental clinics while 4.1% in other types of dental clinics. Government dental clinics refer to dental clinics under the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority, while other dental clinics include Prince Philip Dental Hospital and dental clinics outside Hong Kong. (Chart 6.2 and Table 6.1f)

6.11 Further analysed by economic activity status, over half (60.7%) of students had their last dental consultations made in Government dental clinics, largely the Student Dental Clinics under the Department of Health. For economically active persons, the majority (84.7%) had their last consultations made in private dental clinics in Hong Kong. (Table 6.1f)

#### Major type of dental treatment received

6.12 Of the last consultations made by the 2 856 600 persons who had dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration, 76.8% were for “scaling and polishing”; 74.8% for “teeth check-up”; and 9.7% for “filling”. (Table 6.1g)

6.13 Further analysed by age group, for children aged below 15, a large proportion (92.0%) had “teeth check-up” in their last dental consultations. “Scaling and polishing” was relatively more common for persons aged between 25 and 34, with a proportion of 90.3%. For persons aged 65 and over, the common types of dental treatment were also “teeth check-up” (64.3%) and “scaling and polishing” (54.9%), whereas “extraction of teeth” and “prosthesis treatment” comprised relatively larger proportions compared to other age groups. (Table 6.1g)

*診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼*

6.14 在 2 048 500 次向香港非政府牙科診所求診的在統計前 12 個月內最後一次接受牙醫診治中，16.0% 的就醫次數的診金是全部或部分由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼。（表 6.2a）

*診金淨額*

6.15 「診金淨額」是指支付給非政府牙科診所的淨額費用，即扣除僱主及／或保險公司的補償金額後所支付的費用。在 2 048 500 次向香港非政府牙科診所求診的最後一次接受牙醫診治中，19.6% 的診金淨額為 500 元至 599 元。撇除診金款額不詳的接受牙醫診治次數，在香港非政府牙科診所接受牙醫診治的每次診金淨額中位數為 500 元。（表 6.2b）

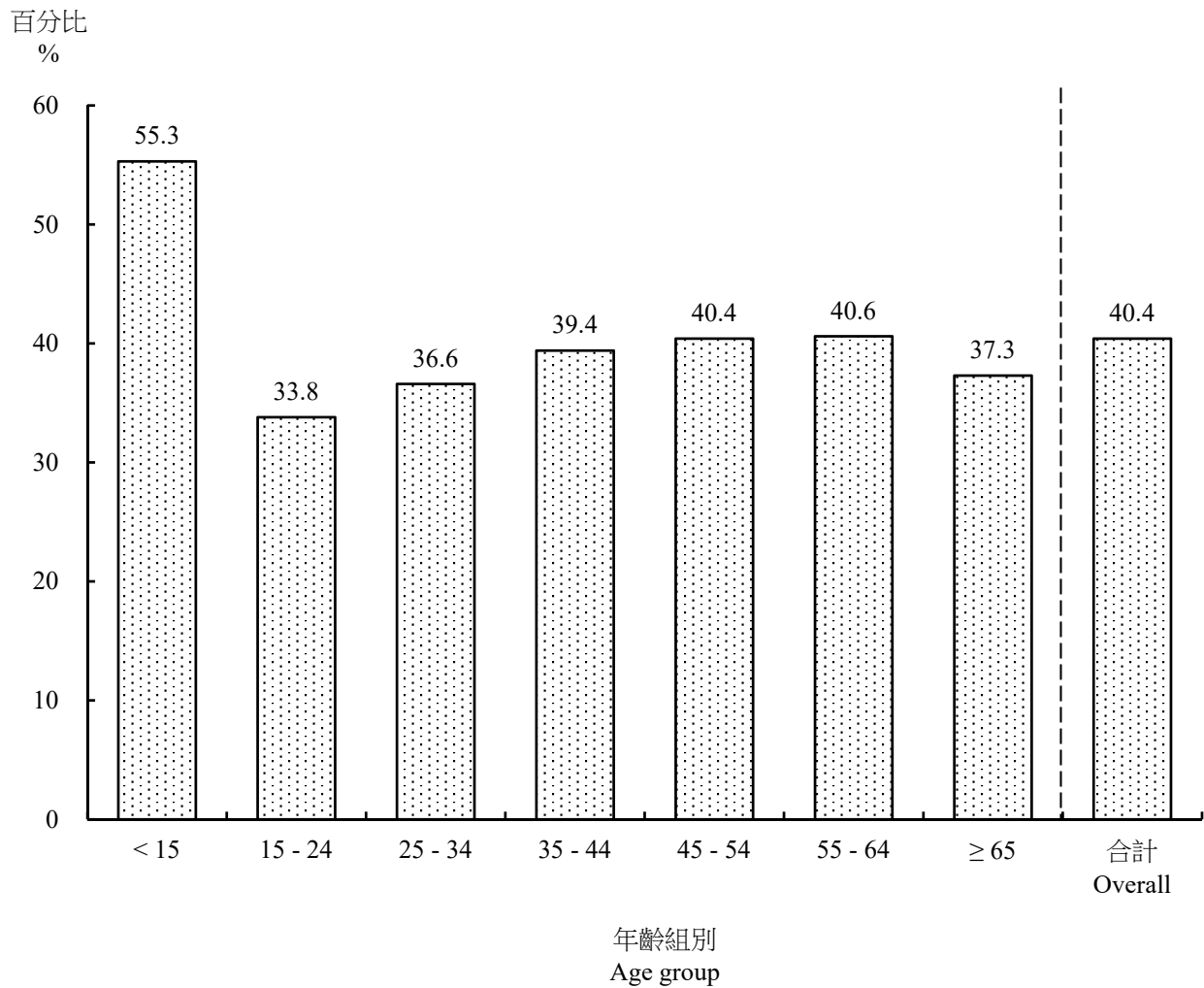
*Whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer*

6.14 Of the 2 048 500 last dental consultations made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong during the 12 months before enumeration, the consultation fees for 16.0% of such consultations were fully or partly covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer. (Table 6.2a)

*Net consultation fee*

6.15 “Net consultation fee” refers to the net payment in respect of the last dental consultation made to a non-government dental clinic after deducting the amount reimbursed by employer and/or insurance company. Of the 2 048 500 last dental consultations made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong, 19.6% were with a net consultation fee of \$500-\$599. Excluding consultations of which the fee was unknown, the median net consultation fee per dental consultation made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong was \$500. (Table 6.2b)

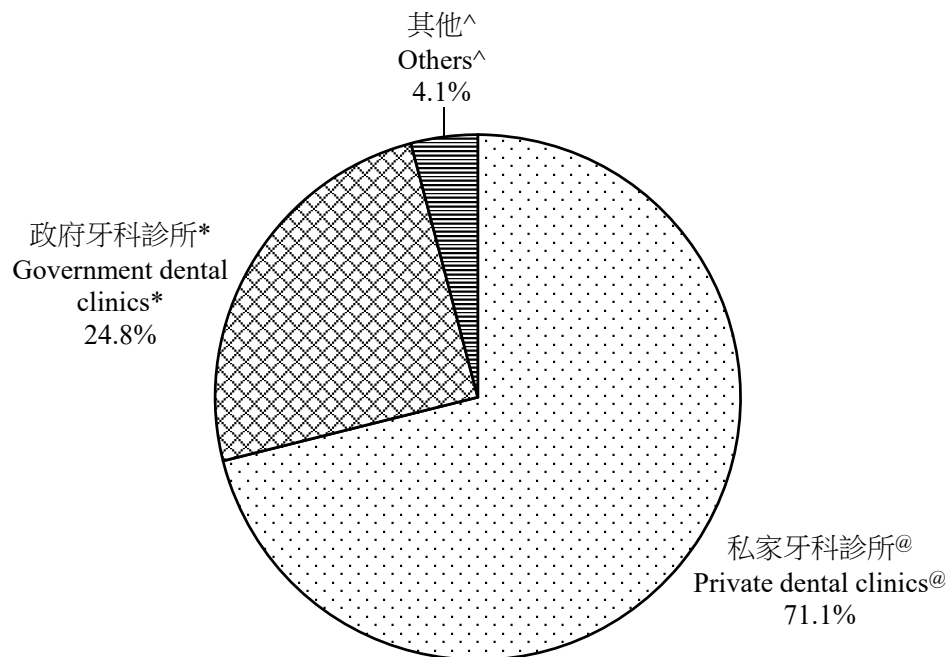
圖 6.1 按年齡劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士的比率\*  
 Chart 6.1 Rate\* of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by age



註釋：\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。  
 Note：\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups.

圖 6.2 按統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別劃分的在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士的百分比分布

Chart 6.2 Percentage distribution of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration



註釋：\* 政府牙科診所指衛生署及醫院管理局轄下的牙科診所。

@ 包括在香港的慈善團體、非牟利團體或大專院校的牙科診所接受牙醫診治的人士（約 65 100 人）。

^ 包括在菲臘親王牙科醫院（約 16 000 人）及在香港以外地區的牙科診所（約 100 300 人）接受牙醫診治的人士。

Notes：\* Government dental clinics refer to dental clinics under the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority.

@ Including persons who had dental consultation at dental clinics of charitable organisations, non-profit making organisations or tertiary institutions in Hong Kong (around 65 100 persons).

^ Including persons who had dental consultation at Prince Philip Dental Hospital (around 16 000 persons) and dental clinics outside Hong Kong (around 100 300 persons).

**表 6.1a 按年齡及性別劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目**  
**Table 6.1a Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by age and sex**

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 <sup>+</sup> Overall <sup>+</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 15	244.8	18.5	55.2	230.7	15.1	55.3	475.5	16.6	55.3
15 - 24	107.8	8.1	30.2	129.1	8.4	37.6	236.9	8.3	33.8
25 - 34	149.4	11.3	33.1	193.8	12.7	39.8	343.3	12.0	36.6
35 - 44	176.0	13.3	38.0	229.6	15.0	40.5	405.6	14.2	39.4
45 - 54	195.9	14.8	39.3	253.0	16.5	41.2	448.9	15.7	40.4
55 - 64	230.2	17.4	39.5	254.8	16.6	41.6	485.0	17.0	40.6
≥ 65	220.6	16.7	37.9	240.7	15.7	36.9	461.3	16.1	37.3
合計 <sup>#</sup> Overall <sup>#</sup>	1 324.8	100.0 (46.4)	39.2	1 531.8	100.0 (53.6)	41.5	2 856.6	100.0 (100.0)	40.4

註釋： + 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士。

\* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有15歲以下的男性中，55.2%在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有曾接受牙醫診治的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : + Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 15, 55.2% had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had dental consultation.

**表 6.1b 按經濟活動身分劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目**  
**Table 6.1b Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by economic activity status**

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	人數 <sup>+</sup> No. of persons <sup>+</sup> ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
從事經濟活動 <sup>#</sup> Economically active <sup>#</sup>	1 437.8	50.3	38.8
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	1 418.8	49.7	42.1
學生 Students	635.6	22.3	54.2
退休人士 Retired persons	490.1	17.2	39.3
料理家務者 Home-makers	276.3	9.7	37.0
其他 Others	16.8	0.6	8.3
合計 Overall	2 856.6	100.0	40.4

註釋： + 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士。

\* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動人士中，38.8%在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治。

# 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。

Notes : + Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 38.8% had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration.

# Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.



**表 6.1c 按住戶每月入息劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目**  
**Table 6.1c Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by monthly household income**

住戶每月入息（港元） Monthly household income (HK\$)	人數 <sup>+</sup> No. of persons <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5,000	107.1	3.7	34.9
5,000 - 9,999	116.7	4.1	34.2
10,000 - 14,999	128.5	4.5	34.4
15,000 - 19,999	153.2	5.4	31.6
20,000 - 24,999	227.9	8.0	33.8
25,000 - 29,999	214.5	7.5	34.7
30,000 - 39,999	445.6	15.6	36.6
40,000 - 49,999	373.4	13.1	42.0
≥ 50,000	1 089.6	38.1	50.3
合計 Overall	2 856.6	100.0	40.4
住戶每月入息中位數（港元） Median monthly household income (HK\$)		40,900	

註釋：<sup>+</sup> 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士。

\* 在個別住戶每月入息組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有來自每月入息少於5,000元的住戶的人士中，34.9%在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治。

Notes: <sup>+</sup> Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective monthly household income groups. For example, among all persons with monthly household income of less than \$5,000, 34.9% had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration.

**表 6.1d** 按在統計前12個月內的接受牙醫診治次數劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目

**Table 6.1d** Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by number of dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration

在統計前12個月內的接受牙醫診治次數 Number of dental consultations during the 12 months before enumeration	人數 <sup>+</sup> No. of persons <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %
1	2 447.5	85.7
2	226.2	7.9
≥ 3	182.9	6.4
總計 Total	2 856.6	100.0
接受牙醫診治的平均次數 Average number of dental consultations		1.3

註釋： + 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士。

Note : + Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong.

表 6.1e 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障<sup>@</sup>劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目

Table 6.1e Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance<sup>@</sup>

是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及 是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障 <sup>@</sup> Whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance <sup>@</sup>	人數 <sup>+</sup> No. of persons <sup>+</sup> (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利 Only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies	569.2	19.9	51.1
只受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Only covered by individually purchased medical insurance	607.5	21.3	46.1
同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受 個人購買的醫療保險保障 Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently	698.8	24.5	59.4
兩者皆沒有 Neither of the two conditions	981.2	34.3	28.3
合計 Overall	2 856.6	100.0	40.4

註釋： <sup>@</sup> 上表的分析並沒有考慮僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及個人購買的醫療保險中所享有的醫療保障的類型。

<sup>+</sup> 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士。

<sup>\*</sup> 在個別組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，51.1%在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治。

Notes : <sup>@</sup> Analysis in the above table is irrespective of the types of medical protection entitled/ covered in the medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and individually purchased medical insurance.

<sup>+</sup> Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong.

<sup>\*</sup> As a percentage of all persons in the respective groups. For example, among all persons who were only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 51.1% had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration.

表 6.1f 按經濟活動身分及統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目

Table 6.1f Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by economic activity status and type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	在統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所求診的牙科診所類別 Type of dental clinics attended for the last dental consultation before enumeration							
	政府牙科診所* Government dental clinics*		私家牙科診所@ Private dental clinics@		其他^ Others^		總計 Total	
	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %
從事經濟活動# Economically active#	162.7	11.3	1 217.5	84.7	57.6	4.0	1 437.8	100.0
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	545.1	38.4	814.9	57.4	58.8	4.1	1 418.8	100.0
學生 Students	385.9	60.7	233.7	36.8	16.1	2.5	635.6	100.0
退休人士 Retired persons	114.2	23.3	352.3	71.9	23.6	4.8	490.1	100.0
料理家務者 Home-makers	40.1	14.5	218.1	78.9	18.1	6.5	276.3	100.0
其他 Others	5.0	29.5	10.8	64.5	‡	‡	16.8	100.0
合計 Overall	707.8	24.8	2 032.4	71.1	116.4	4.1	2 856.6	100.0

- 註釋：  
 \* 政府牙科診所指衛生署及醫院管理局轄下的牙科診所。  
 @ 包括在香港的慈善團體、非牟利團體或大專院校的牙科診所接受牙醫診治的人士（約65 100人）。  
 ^ 包括在菲臘親王牙科醫院（約16 000人）及在香港以外地區的牙科診所（約100 300人）接受牙醫診治的人士。  
 # 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。  
 ‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。
- Notes：  
 \* Government dental clinics refer to dental clinics under the Department of Health and the Hospital Authority.  
 @ Including persons who had dental consultation at dental clinics of charitable organisations, non-profit making organisations or tertiary institutions in Hong Kong (around 65 100 persons).  
 ^ Including persons who had dental consultation at Prince Philip Dental Hospital (around 16 000 persons) and dental clinics outside Hong Kong (around 100 300 persons).  
 # Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.  
 ‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 6.1g 按統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所涉及的主要牙科診療類別及年齡劃分的在統計前12個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士數目

Table 6.1g Persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration by major type of dental treatment received in the last dental consultation before enumeration and age

在統計前最後一次接受牙醫診治時所涉及的主要牙科診療類別*	年齡組別 <sup>#</sup> Age group <sup>#</sup>							合計 <sup>+</sup> Overall <sup>+</sup>
	< 15	15 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 - 54	55 - 64	≥ 65	
Major type of dental treatment received in the last dental consultation*	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)	人數 No. of persons ('000)
洗牙 Scaling and polishing	329.0 (69.2%)	196.8 (83.1%)	310.1 (90.3%)	355.9 (87.7%)	376.3 (83.8%)	372.5 (76.8%)	253.5 (54.9%)	2 194.1 (76.8%)
牙齒檢查 Teeth check-up	437.5 (92.0%)	170.9 (72.1%)	261.0 (76.0%)	305.8 (75.4%)	319.8 (71.2%)	345.7 (71.3%)	296.6 (64.3%)	2 137.3 (74.8%)
補牙 Filling	51.3 (10.8%)	15.3 (6.5%)	18.9 (5.5%)	34.4 (8.5%)	47.4 (10.6%)	54.4 (11.2%)	56.1 (12.2%)	277.9 (9.7%)
脫牙 Extraction of teeth	12.5 (2.6%)	9.4 (4.0%)	13.7 (4.0%)	16.9 (4.2%)	23.3 (5.2%)	40.8 (8.4%)	62.8 (13.6%)	179.4 (6.3%)
鑲牙 Prosthesis treatment	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	3.0 (0.7%)	7.0 (1.6%)	11.4 (2.3%)	38.3 (8.3%)	61.2 (2.1%)
鑲配人造牙套 Construction of crown	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	5.6 (1.2%)	8.0 (1.7%)	22.5 (4.9%)	40.5 (1.4%)
其他 Others	9.3 (2.0%)	21.9 (9.2%)	15.9 (4.6%)	18.2 (4.5%)	29.0 (6.5%)	39.1 (8.1%)	53.6 (11.6%)	187.0 (6.5%)
合計 Overall	475.5	236.9	343.3	405.6	448.9	485.0	461.3	2 856.6

註釋： \* 可選擇多項答案。

# 括號內的數字表示在個別年齡組別中佔所有曾接受牙醫診治人士的百分比。

+ 包括在香港以外地區接受牙醫診治的人士（約100 300人）。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : \* Multiple answers were allowed.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who had dental consultation in the respective age groups.

+ Including persons who had dental consultation outside Hong Kong (around 100 300 persons).

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 6.2a 按診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次在香港非政府牙科診所<sup>@</sup>接受牙醫診治的次數

Table 6.2a Last dental consultations made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong<sup>@</sup> during the 12 months before enumeration by whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer

診金是否由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 Whether consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer	牙醫診治次數 No. of dental consultations ('000)	百分比 <sup>#</sup> % <sup>#</sup>
是 Yes	328.2	16.0
全部由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 <i>Fully covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer</i>	243.5	(74.2)
部分由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼 <i>Partly covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer</i>	84.7	(25.8)
否 No	1 618.2	79.0
不適用（免診金） Not applicable (free of charge)	7.3	0.4
不知道 Did not know	94.8	4.6
總計 Total	2 048.5	100.0

註釋： @ 包括菲臘親王牙科醫院（約16 000次牙醫診治）及慈善團體、非牟利團體或大專院校在香港的牙科診所（約65 100次牙醫診治）。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有診金由醫療保險補貼或由僱主津貼的就醫次數中所佔的百分比。

Notes : @ Including Prince Philip Dental Hospital (around 16 000 dental consultations) and dental clinics of charitable organisations, non-profit making organisations or tertiary institutions in Hong Kong (around 65 100 dental consultations).

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all consultations of which the consultation fee was covered by medical insurance or subsidised by employer.

表 6.2b 按診金淨額劃分的在統計前12個月內最後一次在香港非政府牙科診所<sup>@</sup>接受牙醫診治的次數

Table 6.2b Last dental consultations made in non-government dental clinics in Hong Kong<sup>@</sup> during the 12 months before enumeration by net consultation fee

診金淨額* (港元) Net consultation fee* (HK\$)	牙醫診治次數 No. of dental consultations (‘000)	百分比 %
0	367.3	17.9
1 - 199	62.8	3.1
200 - 299	48.4	2.4
300 - 399	138.8	6.8
400 - 499	275.1	13.4
500 - 599	401.5	19.6
600 - 999	274.5	13.4
1,000 - 1,999	195.3	9.5
≥ 2,000	190.0	9.3
不詳 Unknown	94.8	4.6
總計 Total	2 048.5	100.0
診金淨額中位數 <sup>#</sup> (港元) Median net consultation fee <sup>#</sup> (HK\$)	500	

註釋： <sup>@</sup> 包括菲臘親王牙科醫院（約16 000次牙醫診治）及慈善團體、非牟利團體或大專院校在香港的牙科診所（約65 100次牙醫診治）。

\* 指支付予非政府牙科診所的淨額費用，即扣除僱主及／或保險公司的補償金額後等所支付的費用。以長者醫療券所支付的費用亦不包括在內。

<sup>#</sup> 撇除診金淨額不詳的診治次數。

Notes : <sup>@</sup> Including Prince Philip Dental Hospital (around 16 000 dental consultations) and dental clinics of charitable organisations, non-profit making organisations or tertiary institutions in Hong Kong (around 65 100 dental consultations).

\* Referring to the net payment made to a non-government dental clinic after deducting the amount reimbursed by employer and/or insurance company, etc. The amount paid by Elderly Health Care Voucher was also excluded.

<sup>#</sup> Excluding consultations of which the net consultation fee was unknown.

## 7 僱主／機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況 Provision of medical benefits by employers/ companies and coverage of individually purchased medical insurance

7.1 在每個接受訪問的住戶中，所有受訪者被問及一系列的問題，以界定他們是否享有私營機構的僱主／私營機構或政府給予僱員及其家屬的醫療福利，並劃分福利提供者與他們的關係是屬於他們現時的僱主、以前的僱主抑或是家屬現時／以前的僱主。享有該些醫療福利的受訪者再被問及該些福利涵蓋的範圍，即他們是否獲西醫（包括普通科及專科西醫）診治、入住醫院、牙醫診治、中醫診治（包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫）、身體檢查、分娩等保障。此外，所有人士均被問及有否受個人購買的醫療保險所保障；若有，再問及其享有的醫療保障類別。

### 概念及定義

7.2 就是項統計調查而言，「僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利」是指由私營機構的僱主／私營機構或政府，以任何形式提供予僱員及其合資格的家屬的醫療福利，不論該些僱員是現職僱員或已退休。例如，醫療福利的形式可以是現金資助／就診後向僱主索回已繳付的費用；直接提供醫療的服務或透過醫療保險計劃間接提供的醫療福利。

7.3 至於有關「享有醫療福利的僱員」的定義，一名在自己公司擔任某職位工作的東主／僱主，若他／她亦同時享有其公司提供予僱員的醫療福利，該名東主／僱主亦被視為「享有醫療福利的僱員」。

7.1 Within each enumerated household, all respondents were asked a series of questions to identify those entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector or by the Government to their employees and their dependants, classified by whether the benefit provider was one's own current employer, previous employer or family member's current/previous employer. Respondents entitled to such benefits were further asked about the coverage of the benefits, i.e. whether consultation with practitioner of Western medicine (including general practitioners and specialists), hospitalisation, dental consultation, consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine (including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists), medical check-up, maternity, etc. were covered. In addition, all persons were asked whether they were covered by individually purchased medical insurance and if so, the type of medical protection covered.

### Concepts and definitions

7.2 For the purpose of the survey, "medical benefits provided by employers/ companies" refer to medical benefits provided to *employees*, irrespective of *whether they were currently employed or retired*, and their *eligible dependants* by their employers/ companies in the private sector or by the Government in whatever form. For instance, medical benefits may be in the form of granting cash subsidies/ reimbursements, providing direct medical services or providing medical benefits indirectly through medical insurance scheme.

7.3 Regarding the definition of "employees entitled to medical benefits", the owner/ employer of a company who assumed a post in the company and was also entitled to medical benefits provided to employees in his/ her own company would also be treated as "employees entitled to medical benefits".



7.4 對於有多於一份工作的僱員，只會考慮他／她的**主業**，即在訪問時佔他／她**最大部分工作時間的工作**。而他／她其他的工作則被視為兼職，並不包括在本統計調查內。

7.4 For an employee with more than one job, his/ her *main employment*, i.e. the job which he/ she spent most of his/ her time at the time of enumeration, would be referred to. His/ her other jobs were regarded as secondary employment and were not covered in this survey.

7.5 「醫療保險」是指**個人購買的任何醫療保險保單組合**，涵蓋任何組合的醫療保障（例如西醫診治、入住醫院、牙醫診治、中醫診治（包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫）、身體檢查、分娩等），作為一般健康保障或特定疾病的保障；而一些與其他種類的保險（如人壽及意外保險）**合併的醫療保險附加契約**亦包括在內。

7.5 “Medical insurance” refers to *any package of medical insurance policies purchased by individuals covering any combinations of medical benefits* (such as consultation with practitioner of Western medicine, hospitalisation, dental consultation, consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists, medical check-up, maternity, etc.) for general health care or a specific disease, including medical insurance rider packaged *in combination with other types of insurance* (such as life and accident insurance).

7.6 「受私人醫療保險保障的人士」是指享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士，不論他／她是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。不過，只享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利的人士則不包括在內。

7.6 “Person covered by private health insurance” refers to a person entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance, irrespective of whether he/ she was covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority. However, person entitled to medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority only was not included.

### 有關享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的整體分析

### Overall analysis on persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or coverage of individually purchased medical insurance

7.7 在統計時，約3 610 700 人享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利或受個人購買的醫療保險保障或兩者兼備，佔這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口的51.1%。（圖7.1及表7.1a）

7.7 At the time of enumeration, some 3 610 700 persons or 51.1% of the total population covered in the survey were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies or covered by individually purchased medical insurance or had both kinds of medical protection. (Chart 7.1 and Table 7.1a)

7.8 在該 3 610 700 人中，1 114 900 人 (30.9%) 只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利，包括 306 800 人 (8.5%) 只享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。另有 1 318 900 人 (36.5%) 只受個人購買的醫療保險保障，而其餘 1 176 900 人 (32.6%) 同時享有兩方面的醫療保障。在該 3 610 700 人中，3 304 000 人 (91.5%) 受私人醫療保險保障 (包括私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或個人購買的醫療保險)，不論他們是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。(圖 7.1、表 7.1a 及 7.1b)

7.8 Of those 3 610 700 persons, 1 114 900 (30.9%) were entitled to medical benefits from employers/ companies only, including 306 800 persons (8.5%) entitled to medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority only. While another 1 318 900 persons (36.5%) were covered by individually purchased medical insurance only, the remaining 1 176 900 (32.6%) had both kinds of medical protection. Of those 3 610 700 persons, 3 304 000 persons (91.5%) were covered by private health insurance (including medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector and/or individually purchased medical insurance), irrespective of whether they were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority. (Chart 7.1, Tables 7.1a and 7.1b)

#### 年齡及性別

#### Age and sex

7.9 該 3 610 700 人的年齡中位數為 40 歲，其中 55.4% 的人士年齡介乎 25 至 54 歲。按性別分析，男性佔 48.5%，而女性則佔 51.5%。以佔個別年齡組別中所有人士的百分比計算，享有上述醫療保障人士的比率介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 19.0% 與 35-44 歲人士的 68.7% 之間。(圖 7.2 及表 7.2a)

7.9 Those 3 610 700 persons had a median age of 40. 55.4% of them were aged between 25 and 54. Analysed by sex, 48.5% were males and 51.5% were females. Expressed as a percentage of the total number of persons in the respective age groups, the rate of persons having the aforesaid medical protection ranged from 19.0% for persons aged 65 and over to 68.7% for those aged 35-44. (Chart 7.2 and Table 7.2a)

#### 所享有的醫療保障類別

#### Type of medical protection entitled/ covered

7.10 在該 3 610 700 人中，他們最普遍提及所享有的醫療保障類別為入住醫院 (91.4%)。其次為西醫診治 (64.1%)、牙醫診治 (33.4%)、中醫診治 (22.1%) 及身體檢查 (10.6%)。(表 7.2b)

7.10 For those 3 610 700 persons, the most commonly cited type of medical protection which they had was hospitalisation (91.4%), followed by consultation with practitioner of Western medicine (64.1%), dental consultation (33.4%), consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine (22.1%) and medical check-up (10.6%). (Table 7.2b)

## 有關享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士的分析

(a) 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士

### 年齡及性別

7.11 在該 3 610 700 人中，2 291 800 人 (63.5%) 享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。他們的年齡分布與上述 3 610 700 人士的分布頗相似。不同年齡組別中享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利人士的比率，介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 9.3% 與 25-34 歲人士的 49.7% 之間。(表 7.1a、7.2a 及 7.3a)

### 所享有的醫療福利類別

7.12 在該 2 291 800 人中，大部分 (96.9%) 享有西醫診治的醫療福利；75.8% 享有入住醫院福利；51.9% 享有牙醫診治福利及 33.1% 享有中醫診治福利。(表 7.3b)

### 所享有的醫療福利的來源

7.13 在該 2 291 800 名享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，76.8% (即 1 761 000 人) 享有由私營機構的僱主／私營機構提供的醫療福利。20.8% (即 477 800 人) 享有由政府提供的醫療福利，而 5.4% (即 123 400 人) 享有由醫院管理局提供的醫療福利。(表 7.3c)

## Analysis on persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies

(a) Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies

### Age and sex

7.11 Of those 3 610 700 persons, 2 291 800 persons (63.5%) were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies. Their age distribution was quite close to that of the 3 610 700 persons as a whole. The rate of persons entitled to medical benefits from employers/ companies in different age groups ranged from 9.3% for persons aged 65 and over to 49.7% for persons aged 25-34. (Tables 7.1a, 7.2a and 7.3a)

### Type of medical benefits entitled

7.12 Among those 2 291 800 persons, the majority (96.9%) were entitled to medical benefit of consultation with practitioner of Western medicine; 75.8%, hospitalisation; 51.9%, dental consultation; and 33.1%, consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine. (Table 7.3b)

### Source of medical benefits entitled

7.13 Of those 2 291 800 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 76.8% (or 1 761 000 persons) had their medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector. 20.8% (or 477 800 persons) had their medical benefits provided by the Government and 5.4% (or 123 400 persons) had their medical benefits provided by the Hospital Authority. (Table 7.3c)

7.14 在該 1 761 000 名享有私營機構僱主／私營機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，大部分（80.1%）為現職僱員，而 25.5% 為現職僱員／離職僱員的家屬。而在 477 800 名享有政府所提供的醫療福利的人士中，55.3% 為公務員（包括現職／退休公務員）的家屬，其次為現職公務員（33.6%）及退休公務員（20.3%）。至於 123 400 名享有醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利的人士中，55.4% 為離職醫院管理局員工及現職／離職醫院管理局員工的家屬，而 50.0% 為現職僱員。（表 7.3c）

(b) 享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員

#### 年齡及性別

7.15 在 2 291 800 名享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，1 410 400 人（61.5%）為享有在統計時自己的僱主／任職機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員。在該 1 410 400 名僱員中，男性僱員佔 50.3%，而女性僱員則佔 49.7%。28.6% 年齡為 35-44 歲，另 27.1% 為 25-34 歲。他們的年齡中位數為 40 歲。男性的年齡中位數（41 歲）較女性的（39 歲）為高。私營機構僱員享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的整體比率為 42.3%。在不同年齡組別中的僱員比率各有不同。35-44 歲僱員的比率最高，達 50.3%，而 65 歲及以上的僱員的比率則最低（16.2%）。（表 7.3c 及 7.4a）

#### 所享有的醫療福利類別

7.16 在該 1 410 400 名私營機構僱員中，絕大部分（95.7%）享有西醫診治福利。其次為入住醫院福利（63.8%）、中醫診治福利（39.8%）及牙醫診治福利（36.5%）。（表 7.4b）

7.14 Among the 1 761 000 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector, the majority (80.1%) were serving employees, while 25.5% were dependants of serving employees/ previous employees. As for the 477 800 persons entitled to medical benefits from the Government, 55.3% were dependants of civil servants (including serving/ retired civil servants), followed by serving civil servants (33.6%) and retired civil servants (20.3%). As for the 123 400 persons entitled to medical benefits from the Hospital Authority, 55.4% were previous Hospital Authority staff members and dependants of serving/ previous Hospital Authority staff members, and 50.0% were serving employees. (Table 7.3c)

(b) Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies

#### Age and sex

7.15 Among the 2 291 800 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 1 410 400 persons (61.5%) were employees in the private sector with medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies at the time of enumeration. Of those 1 410 400 employees, 50.3% were males and 49.7% were females. 28.6% were aged 35-44, and another 27.1% were aged 25-34. Their median age was 40. Males had a higher median age (41) than females (39). The overall rate of private sector employees entitled to medical benefits from their own employers/ companies was 42.3%. The rate, however, varied among employees in different age groups. It was the highest for those employees aged 35-44, at 50.3%, and the lowest for those aged 65 and over, at 16.2%. (Tables 7.3c and 7.4a)

#### Type of medical benefits entitled

7.16 Among those 1 410 400 private sector employees, the majority (95.7%) were entitled to consultation with practitioner of Western medicine, followed by hospitalisation (63.8%), consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine (39.8%) and dental consultation (36.5%). (Table 7.4b)

7.17 私營機構僱員享有自己僱主／機構所提供的西醫診治福利的比率介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 14.7%與 35-44 歲人士的 48.4%之間。他們享有入住醫院福利的比率則介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 7.4%與 35-44 歲人士的 33.9%之間。另一方面，私營機構僱員享有中醫診治、牙醫診治及身體檢查福利的整體比率較低，分別為 16.9%、15.5%及 7.6%。（表 7.4c）

7.17 The rate of private sector employees entitled to the benefit of consultation with practitioners of Western medicine provided by their own employers/ companies ranged from 14.7% for those aged 65 and over to 48.4% for those aged 35-44. The corresponding rate in respect of hospitalisation ranged from 7.4% for those aged 65 and over to 33.9% for those aged 35-44. On the other hand, the overall rates of private sector employees entitled to the benefits of consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine, dental consultation and medical check-up were lower, at 16.9%, 15.5% and 7.6% respectively. (Table 7.4c)

#### 行業類別

#### Industry sector

7.18 按行業類別分析，在該 1 410 400 名僱員中，28.1%從事金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務業；另 17.8%從事運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊業；而 17.6%則從事製造、進出口貿易及批發業。從事不同行業類別的僱員，享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的比率各不相同。從事金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務業的僱員享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的比率最高（55.6%），而從事建造業的僱員的比率則最低（28.2%）。（表 7.4d）

7.18 Analysed by industry sector, 28.1% of those 1 410 400 employees were engaged in the financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services sectors; another 17.8% in the transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications sectors; and 17.6% in the manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale sectors. The rate of private sector employees entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies varied greatly among different major industry sectors. It was the highest for those in the financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services sectors (55.6%) and the lowest for those in the construction sector (28.2%). (Table 7.4d)

#### 職業組別

#### Occupation category

7.19 按職業組別分析，在該 1 410 400 名僱員中，專業及輔助專業人員佔最大部分（30.1%），其次為文書支援人員（28.9%）和經理及行政級人員（18.1%）。任職不同職業組別的私營機構僱員，享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的比率各不相同。經理及行政級人員（64.8%）、專業及輔助專業人員（56.6%）及文書支援人員（54.8%）享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的比率較高，非技術工人的相應比率則較低，為 17.0%。（表 7.4e）

7.19 Analysed by occupation category, the largest proportion of those 1 410 400 employees were professionals and associate professionals (30.1%), followed by clerical support workers (28.9%) and managers and administrators (18.1%). The rate of private sector employees entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies varied greatly among different occupation categories. It was relatively higher for managers and administrators (64.8%), professionals and associate professionals (56.6%) and clerical support workers (54.8%), whereas the rate was relatively lower for workers in elementary occupations, at 17.0%. (Table 7.4e)

## 有關個人購買醫療保險的受保人士的分析

## Analysis on persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance

### 年齡及性別

### Age and sex

7.20 在統計時，約 2 495 800 人受個人購買的醫療保險保障，佔這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口的 35.3%。當中男性佔 47.2%，而女性則佔 52.8%。他們的整體年齡中位數為 40 歲。不同年齡組別的人士，受醫療保險保障的比率各有不同。有關比率介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 11.4% 至 35-44 歲人士的 49.9% 之間。（表 7.5a）

7.20 At the time of enumeration, some 2 495 800 persons, or 35.3% of the total population covered in the survey, were covered by individually purchased medical insurance. 47.2% were males and 52.8% were females. Their overall median age was 40. The rate of persons covered by medical insurance varied among different age groups, ranging from 11.4% for persons aged 65 and over to 49.9% for those aged 35-44. (Table 7.5a)

### 所享有的醫療保障類別

### Type of medical protection covered

7.21 在該 2 495 800 人中，絕大部分(98.7%) 享有入住醫院保障。其次為西醫診治保障 (7.5%) 及中醫診治保障 (2.1%)。（表 7.5b）

7.21 Among those 2 495 800 persons, the vast majority (98.7%) had the coverage of hospitalisation, followed by consultation with practitioner of Western medicine (7.5%) and consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine (2.1%). (Table 7.5b)

7.22 享有入住醫院保障的人士的比率介乎 65 歲及以上人士的 11.2% 至 35-44 歲人士的 49.2% 之間；整體比率為 34.8%。另一方面，享有西醫診治保障的人士的整體比率為 2.7%，而享有中醫診治保障的人士的整體比率則為 0.7%。（表 7.5c）

7.22 The rate of persons having the coverage of hospitalisation ranged from 11.2% for those aged 65 and over to 49.2% for those aged 35-44. The overall rate was 34.8%. On the other hand, the overall rate in respect of consultation with practitioner of Western medicine was 2.7% and that in respect of consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine was 0.7%. (Table 7.5c)

### 經濟活動身分

### Economic activity status

7.23 在該 2 495 800 名受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中，63.2% 為從事經濟活動人士，18.5% 為學生，8.9% 為料理家務者及 6.9% 為退休人士。從事經濟活動的人士受個人購買的醫療保險保障的比率最高，達 42.6%，而退休人士的比率則最低，為 13.8%。（表 7.5d）

7.23 Of those 2 495 800 persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance, 63.2% were economically active persons, 18.5% were students, 8.9% were home-makers and 6.9% were retired persons. The rate of persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance was the highest for economically active persons, at 42.6%, and the lowest for retired persons, at 13.8%. (Table 7.5d)

## 有關未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利 及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的 分析

### 年齡及性別

7.24 在統計時，約 3 461 800 人未享有任何由僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障，佔這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口的 48.9%。他們的年齡中位數為 51 歲。一般而言，他們較該 3 610 700 名享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士年長（後者的年齡中位數為 40 歲）。（表 7.2a 及 7.6a）

### 經濟活動身分

7.25 在該 3 461 800 名未享有醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中，38.0%為從事經濟活動人士，28.0%為退休人士，17.2%為學生及 13.4%為料理家務者。非從事經濟活動人士未享有僱主／機構所提供醫療福利或未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的比率（63.7%），較從事經濟活動人士的（35.5%）為高。在非從事經濟活動人士中，退休人士未享有該些醫療福利或醫療保險保障的比率最高（77.8%）。（表 7.6b）

## Analysis on persons not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance

### Age and sex

7.24 At the time of enumeration, some 3 461 800 persons or 48.9% of the total population covered in the survey were not entitled to any medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance. Their median age was 51. They were generally older than those 3 610 700 persons with medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance (the latter with a median age of 40). (Tables 7.2a and 7.6a)

### Economic activity status

7.25 Of those 3 461 800 persons not entitled to any medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance, 38.0% were economically active persons, 28.0% were retired persons, 17.2% were students and 13.4% were home-makers. Economically inactive persons registered a higher rate (63.7%) of not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies or covered by individually purchased medical insurance than economically active persons (35.5%). Among the economically inactive persons, retired persons registered the highest rate (77.8%) of not having such entitlement or coverage. (Table 7.6b)

*行業類別*

7.26 約 1 204 800 名私營機構僱員未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障。按行業類別分析，從事零售、住宿及膳食服務業的人士佔最大比例（26.3%）。另一方面，與從事其他主要行業類別的私營機構僱員比較，從事建造業的私營機構僱員未享有僱主／機構所提供醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的比率最高（50.6%）。（表 7.7a）

*Industry sector*

7.26 Some 1 204 800 employees in the private sector were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance. Analysed by industry sector, the largest proportion (26.3%) were engaged in the retail, accommodation and food services sectors. On the other hand, the rate of private sector employees not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance was the highest for those of the construction sector (50.6%), when compared with those in other major industry sectors. (Table 7.7a)

*職業組別*

7.27 按職業組別分析，在 1 204 800 名未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的私營機構僱員中，25.9%為服務工作及銷售人員，其次為非技術工人（22.8%）。另一方面，與任職其他職業組別的私營機構僱員比較，非技術工人未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的比率較高（67.3%）。（表 7.7b）

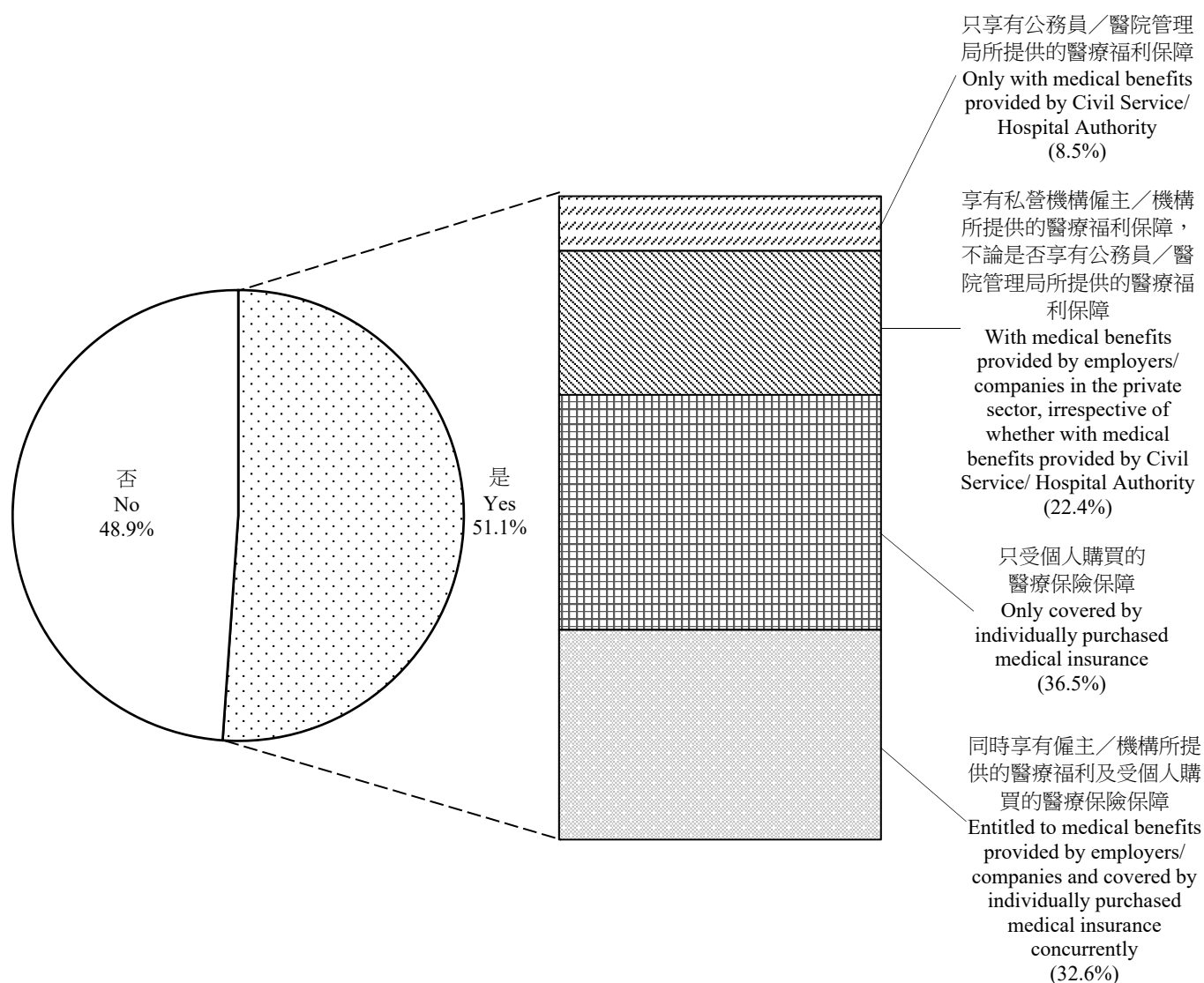
*Occupation category*

7.27 Analysed by occupation category, of the 1 204 800 employees in the private sector without medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance, 25.9% were service and sales workers, followed by workers in elementary occupations (22.8%). On the other hand, the rate of persons not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance was relatively higher for workers in elementary occupations (67.3%), when compared with those in other occupation categories in the private sector. (Table 7.7b)



圖 7.1 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障劃分的人士的百分比分布

Chart 7.1 Percentage distribution of persons by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance

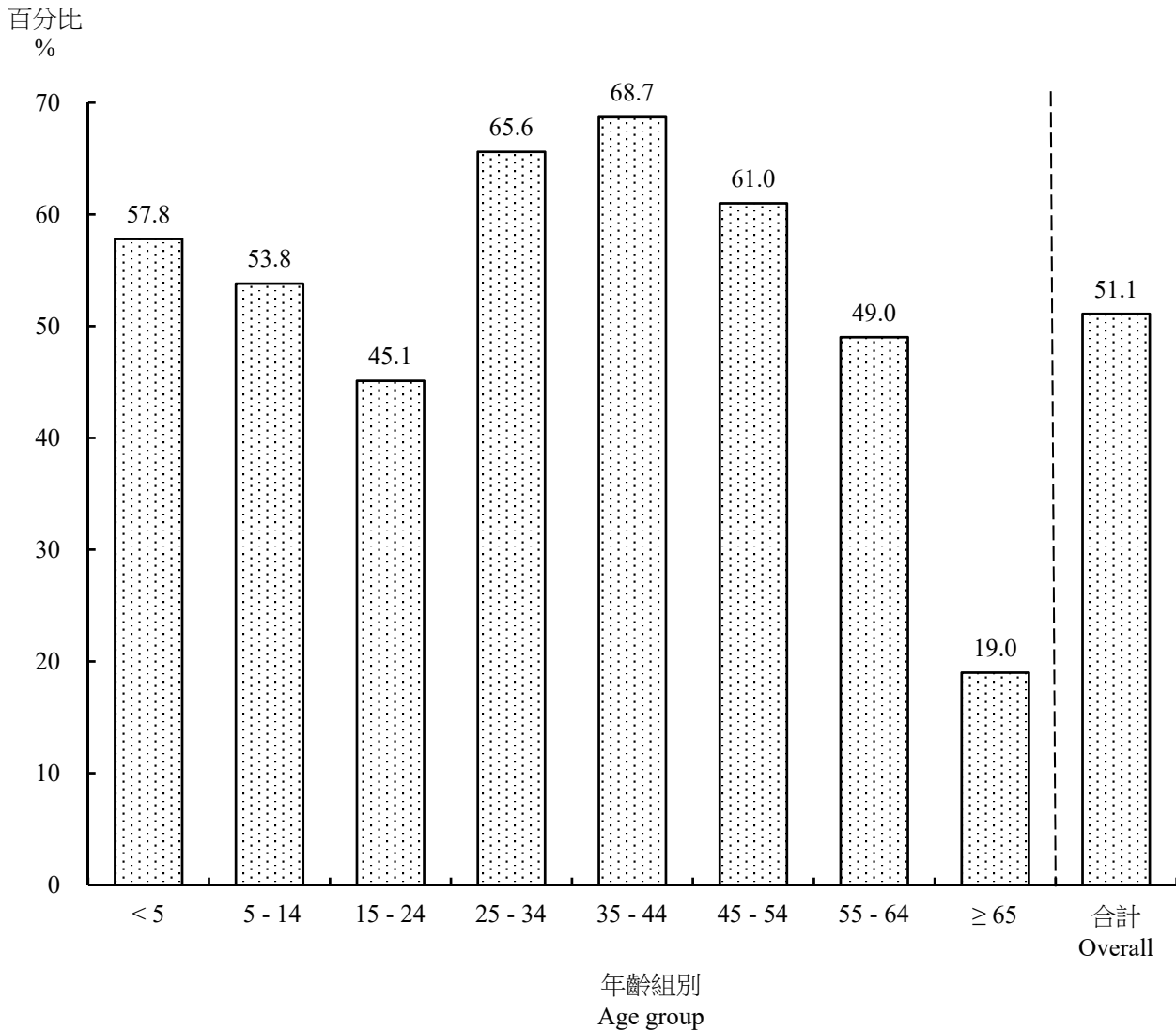


註釋：括號內的數字表示在所有享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中所佔的百分比。

Note: Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

圖 7.2 按年齡劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士的比率\*

Chart 7.2 Rate\* of persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age



註釋：\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。

Note: \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups.

表 7.1a 按是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障劃分的人士數目

Table 7.1a Persons by whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance

是否享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及是否受個人購買的醫療保險保障	人數	百分比*
Whether entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and whether covered by individually purchased medical insurance	No. of persons ('000)	%*
是 Yes	3 610.7	51.1
只享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利 Only entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies	1 114.9	15.8 (30.9)
其中： Of which:		
只享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障 With medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority only	306.8	4.3 (8.5)
享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利保障，不論是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障 With medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector, irrespective of whether with medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority	808.1	11.4 (22.4)
只受個人購買的醫療保險保障** Only covered by individually purchased medical insurance**	1 318.9	18.6 (36.5)
同時享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及受個人購買的醫療保險保障 Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and covered by individually purchased medical insurance concurrently	1 176.9	16.6 (32.6)
否 No	3 461.8	48.9
總計 Total	7 072.5	100.0

註釋： \* 括號內的數字表示在所有享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中所佔的百分比。

\*\* 指那些受個人購買的任何醫療保險保單組合，涵蓋任何組合的醫療保障的人士，作為一般健康保障或特定疾病的保障；而一些與其他種類的保險合併的醫療保險附加契約亦包括在內。

Notes: \* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

\*\* Referring to persons entitled to medical benefits covered by medical insurance policies purchased by individuals covering any combinations of medical benefits for general health care or specific disease, including medical insurance riders packaged in combination with other types of insurance.

表 7.1b 按類別劃分的受私人醫療保險保障的人士<sup>#</sup>數目  
Table 7.1b Persons covered by private health insurance<sup>#</sup> by type

類別 Type	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 <sup>+</sup> % <sup>+</sup>
只受個人購買的私人醫療保險保障* Covered by individually purchased private health insurance only*	1 543.0	46.7 (21.8)
只享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利保障 <sup>@</sup> Entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector only <sup>@</sup>	808.1	24.5 (11.4)
同時受個人購買的私人醫療保險保障及享有私營機構僱主／ 機構所提供的醫療福利 <sup>^</sup> Covered by individually purchased private health insurance and entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector concurrently <sup>^</sup>	952.8	28.8 (13.5)
總計 Total	3 304.0	100.0

註釋： # 指那些享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士，不論他們是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。但那些只享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利的人士則不包括在內。

+ 數字表示在受私人醫療保險保障人士中所佔的百分比，而括號內的數字則表示在這統計調查所涵蓋的總人口中所佔的百分比。

\* 不論那些人士是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障，但他們並不享有私營機構僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。

@ 不論那些人士是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障，但他們並不受個人購買的私人醫療保險保障。

^ 不論那些人士是否享有公務員／醫院管理局所提供的醫療福利保障。

Notes : # Referring to persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance, irrespective of whether they were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority. However, persons entitled to medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority only were not included.

+ Figures represent the percentages in respect of persons who were covered by private health insurance while figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of the total population covered in the survey.

\* Irrespective of whether the persons were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority, but were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the private sector.

@ Irrespective of whether the persons were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority, but were not covered by individually purchased private health insurance.

^ Irrespective of whether the persons were covered by medical benefits provided by Civil Service/ Hospital Authority.

表 7.2a 按年齡及性別劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人  
購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目Table 7.2a Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies  
and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age and  
sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	80.3	4.6	55.8	79.3	4.3	59.9	159.6	4.4	57.8
5 - 14	165.9	9.5	55.4	148.4	8.0	52.2	314.3	8.7	53.8
15 - 24	161.6	9.2	45.3	154.3	8.3	44.9	316.0	8.8	45.1
25 - 34	280.8	16.1	62.3	333.8	17.9	68.6	614.7	17.0	65.6
35 - 44	321.4	18.4	69.4	386.4	20.8	68.1	707.8	19.6	68.7
45 - 54	314.2	18.0	63.0	364.3	19.6	59.3	678.4	18.8	61.0
55 - 64	300.7	17.2	51.6	284.5	15.3	46.5	585.2	16.2	49.0
≥ 65	124.5	7.1	21.4	110.2	5.9	16.9	234.8	6.5	19.0
合計# Overall#	1 749.5 (48.5)	100.0	51.8	1 861.3 (51.5)	100.0	50.4	3 610.7 (100.0)	100.0	51.1
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		40			40			40	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，55.8%享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 55.8% were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

**表 7.2b** 按所享有的醫療保障類別劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目

**Table 7.2b** Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance by type of medical protection entitled/ covered

所享有的醫療保障類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical protection entitled/ covered <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
入住醫院 Hospitalisation	3 300.6	91.4
西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	2 314.0	64.1
普通科醫生 <i>General medical practitioner</i>	2 298.1	63.6
專科醫生 <i>Specialist</i>	1 821.2	50.4
牙醫診治 Dental consultation	1 206.8	33.4
中醫診治* Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine*	797.7	22.1
身體檢查 Medical check-up	381.5	10.6
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	35.5	1.0
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	3 610.7	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

@ 包括分娩。

^ 在該3 610 700名享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利或受個人購買的醫療保險保障或兩者兼備的人士中，26.2%（約944 600人）除以上的一些醫療保障類別外，亦同時享有危疾定額保障。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

@ Including maternity.

^ Of those 3 610 700 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies or covered by individually purchased medical insurance or had both kinds of medical protection, 26.2% (some 944 600 persons) were also entitled to fixed amount of cash benefit for critical illnesses in addition to some of the above types of medical protection.

表 7.3a 按年齡及性別劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利<sup>#</sup>的人士數目  
Table 7.3a Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies<sup>#</sup>  
by age and sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	41.3	3.7	28.7	48.7	4.2	36.8	90.1	3.9	32.6
5 - 14	75.7	6.7	25.3	71.7	6.1	25.2	147.4	6.4	25.2
15 - 24	76.0	6.8	21.3	86.9	7.4	25.3	162.9	7.1	23.2
25 - 34	214.0	19.1	47.4	252.2	21.6	51.8	466.2	20.3	49.7
35 - 44	236.9	21.1	51.2	272.2	23.3	48.0	509.0	22.2	49.4
45 - 54	219.4	19.6	44.0	237.1	20.3	38.6	456.5	19.9	41.0
55 - 64	188.8	16.8	32.4	155.6	13.3	25.4	344.5	15.0	28.8
≥ 65	69.4	6.2	11.9	45.8	3.9	7.0	115.2	5.0	9.3
合計 <sup>@</sup> Overall <sup>@</sup>	1 121.6	100.0 (48.9)	33.2	1 170.2	100.0 (51.1)	31.7	2 291.8	100.0 (100.0)	32.4
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		40			39			40	

註釋： <sup>#</sup> 請參照本章第7.2至7.4段的定義。

\* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，28.7%（作為合資格的家屬）享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。

<sup>@</sup> 括號內的數字表示在所有享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : <sup>#</sup> Please refer to paragraphs 7.2 to 7.4 of this chapter for definitions.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 28.7% (as eligible dependants of employees) were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies.

<sup>@</sup> Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies.

表 7.3b 按所享有的醫療福利類別劃分的享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士數目

Table 7.3b Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies by type of medical benefits entitled

所享有的醫療福利類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical benefits entitled <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	2 221.1	96.9
普通科醫生 <i>General medical practitioner</i>	2 219.8	96.9
專科醫生 <i>Specialist</i>	1 756.5	76.6
入住醫院 Hospitalisation	1 738.0	75.8
牙醫診治 Dental consultation	1 190.5	51.9
中醫診治* Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine*	759.3	33.1
身體檢查 Medical check-up	346.0	15.1
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	34.2	1.5
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	2 291.8	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

@ 包括分娩及物理治療。

^ 在該2 291 800名享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，0.7%（約16 600人）除以上的一些醫療保障類別外，亦同時享有危疾定額保障。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

@ Including maternity and physiotherapy.

^ Of those 2 291 800 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies, 0.7% (some 16 600 persons) were also entitled to fixed amount of cash benefit for critical illnesses in addition to some of the above types of medical protection.



表 7.3c 按所享有的醫療福利的來源及與福利提供者的關係劃分的享有僱主／  
機構所提供的醫療福利的人士數目

Table 7.3c Persons entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies  
by source of medical benefits entitled and relationship with the benefit  
provider

所享有的醫療福利的來源及與福利提供者的關係 <sup>#</sup> Source of medical benefits entitled and relationship with the benefit provider <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比* %*
由私營機構的僱主／私營機構提供 From employers/ companies in the private sector	1 761.0	76.8
現職僱員 <sup>@</sup> <i>Serving employees<sup>@</sup></i>	1 410.4	(80.1)
離職僱員 <i>Previous employees</i>	20.3	(1.2)
現職／離職僱員的家屬 <i>Dependants of serving/ previous employees</i>	448.9	(25.5)
由政府提供 From the Government	477.8	20.8
現職公務員 <i>Serving civil servants</i>	160.4	(33.6)
退休公務員 <i>Retired civil servants</i>	97.1	(20.3)
現職／退休公務員的家屬 <i>Dependants of serving/ retired civil servants</i>	264.3	(55.3)
由醫院管理局提供 From Hospital Authority	123.4	5.4
現職醫院管理局員工 <i>Hospital Authority staff members</i>	61.7	(50.0)
離職醫院管理局員工及現職／離職醫院 管理局員工的家屬 <i>Previous Hospital Authority staff members and     dependants of serving/ previous Hospital     Authority staff members</i>	68.4	(55.4)
合計 Overall	2 291.8	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 括號內的數字表示在所有透過個別醫療福利的來源而享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中所佔的百分比。

@ 包括在自己公司擔任某職位工作的東主／僱主。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies in the respective sources of medical benefits.

@ Including owners/ employers of their own companies assuming a post in the companies concerned.

表 7.4a 按年齡及性別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機  
構僱員數目Table 7.4a Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by  
their own employers/ companies by age and sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
15 - 24	36.3	5.1	33.7	50.3	7.2	47.7	86.6	6.1	40.6
25 - 34	176.9	25.0	45.4	205.7	29.3	55.2	382.6	27.1	50.2
35 - 44	198.5	28.0	47.7	205.3	29.3	53.0	403.7	28.6	50.3
45 - 54	170.7	24.1	40.1	160.7	22.9	41.7	331.5	23.5	40.8
55 - 64	113.0	15.9	29.0	73.7	10.5	31.4	186.7	13.2	29.9
≥ 65	13.6	1.9	15.7	5.7	0.8	17.4	19.3	1.4	16.2
合計 <sup>@</sup> Overall <sup>@</sup>	709.0	100.0	39.1	701.4	100.0	46.2	1 410.4	100.0	42.3
		(50.3)			(49.7)			(100.0)	
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		41			39			40	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有15-24歲的私營機構男性僱員中，33.7%享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。

@ 括號內的數字表示在所有享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all employees in the private sector in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all male employees in the private sector aged 15-24, 33.7% were entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies.

@ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all employees in the private sector who were entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies.

表 7.4b 按所享有的醫療福利類別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員數目

Table 7.4b Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies by type of medical benefits entitled

所享有的醫療福利類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical benefits entitled <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %
西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	1 349.2	95.7
普通科醫生 General medical practitioner	1 348.4	95.6
專科醫生 Specialist	923.3	65.5
入住醫院 Hospitalisation	900.2	63.8
中醫診治* Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine*	561.9	39.8
牙醫診治 Dental consultation	515.4	36.5
身體檢查 Medical check-up	252.9	17.9
分娩 Maternity	30.1	2.1
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	1 410.4	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

<sup>^</sup> 在該1 410 400名享有自己僱主／私營機構所提供的醫療福利的人士中，1.0%（約14 500人）除以上的一些醫療保障類別外，亦同時享有危疾定額保障。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

<sup>^</sup> Of those 1 410 400 persons entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies in private sectors, 1.0% (some 14 500 persons) were also entitled to fixed amount of cash benefit for critical illnesses in addition to some of the above types of medical protection.

表 7.4c 按年齡及所享有的醫療福利類別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構僱員數目

Table 7.4c Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies by age and type of medical benefits entitled

年齡組別 Age group	所享有的醫療福利類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical benefits entitled <sup>#</sup>								
	西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine			入住醫院 Hospitalisation			中醫診治 <sup>@</sup> Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>@</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
	('000)	%	Rate*	('000)	%	Rate*	('000)	%	Rate*
15 - 24	82.2	6.1	38.6	47.0	5.2	22.1	26.2	4.7	12.3
25 - 34	364.6	27.0	47.9	226.5	25.2	29.7	140.1	24.9	18.4
35 - 44	388.4	28.8	48.4	271.9	30.2	33.9	177.8	31.6	22.1
45 - 54	317.6	23.5	39.1	225.2	25.0	27.8	140.7	25.0	17.3
55 - 64	178.9	13.3	28.7	120.8	13.4	19.4	71.3	12.7	11.4
≥ 65	17.6	1.3	14.7	8.8	1.0	7.4	5.8	1.0	4.9
合計 Overall	1 349.2	100.0	40.5	900.2	100.0	27.0	561.9	100.0	16.9
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	40			40			40		

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

@ 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有15-24歲的私營機構僱員中，38.6%享有自己僱主／機構所提供的西醫診治福利。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

@ Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

\* As a percentage of all employees in the private sector in the respective age groups. For example, among all employees in the private sector aged 15-24, 38.6% were entitled to the medical benefit of consultation with practitioners of Western medicine provided by their own employers/ companies.

(待續)  
(To be cont'd)

表 7.4c 按年齡及所享有的醫療福利類別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫  
(續) 療福利的私營機構僱員數目Table 7.4c Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by  
(Cont'd) their own employers/ companies by age and type of medical benefits  
entitled

年齡組別 Age group	所享有的醫療福利類別 <sup>#</sup> (續) Type of medical benefits entitled <sup>#</sup> (Cont'd)								
	牙醫診治 Dental consultation			身體檢查 Medical check-up			其他 <sup>+</sup> Others <sup>+</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons			人數 No. of persons			人數 No. of persons		
	(000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	(000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	(000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
15 - 24	26.0	5.0	12.2	10.6	4.2	5.0	‡	‡	‡
25 - 34	136.8	26.5	18.0	68.6	27.1	9.0	10.2	33.9	1.3
35 - 44	168.3	32.7	21.0	77.8	30.7	9.7	11.1	36.7	1.4
45 - 54	120.9	23.5	14.9	63.1	24.9	7.8	7.1	23.6	0.9
55 - 64	59.4	11.5	9.5	30.9	12.2	5.0	‡	‡	‡
≥ 65	4.0	0.8	3.3	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	515.4	100.0	15.5	252.9	100.0	7.6	30.1	100.0	0.9
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)	40			40			37		

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

+ 包括分娩。

\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有 15-24 歲的私營機構僱員中，12.2% 享有自己僱主／機構所提供的牙醫診治福利。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

+ Including maternity.

\* As a percentage of all employees in the private sector in the respective age groups. For example, among all employees in the private sector aged 15-24, 12.2% were entitled to the medical benefit of dental consultation provided by their own employers/ companies.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 7.4d 按行業類別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構  
僱員數目Table 7.4d Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by  
their own employers/ companies by industry sector

行業類別 Industry sector	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
製造、進出口貿易及批發 Manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale	247.9	17.6	47.9
建造 Construction	116.4	8.3	28.2
零售、住宿及膳食服務 Retail, accommodation and food services	195.0	13.8	29.1
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊 Transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications	251.5	17.8	48.2
金融、保險、地產、專業及商用服務 Financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services	396.1	28.1	55.6
公共行政、社會及個人服務 Public administration, social and personal services	194.5	13.8	40.6
其他 Others	8.9	0.6	50.2
合計 Overall	1 410.4	100.0	42.3

註釋： \* 在個別行業類別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有從事製造、進出口貿易及批發業的私營機構僱員中，47.9%享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。

Note : \* As a percentage of all private sector employees in the respective industry sectors. For example, among all private sector employees engaged in the manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale sectors, 47.9% were entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies.

表 7.4e 按職業組別劃分的享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利的私營機構  
僱員數目Table 7.4e Employees in the private sector entitled to medical benefits provided by  
their own employers/ companies by occupation category

職業組別 Occupation category	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
經理及行政級人員 Managers and administrators	255.2	18.1	64.8
專業及輔助專業人員 Professionals and associate professionals	425.1	30.1	56.6
文書支援人員 Clerical support workers	407.4	28.9	54.8
服務工作及銷售人員 Service and sales workers	156.6	11.1	25.2
工藝及有關人員 Craft and related workers	52.8	3.7	22.5
機台及機器操作員及裝配員 Plant and machine operators and assemblers	43.6	3.1	24.5
非技術工人 Elementary occupations	69.3	4.9	17.0
其他 Others	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	1 410.4	100.0	42.3

註釋： \* 在個別職業組別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有身為經理及行政級人員的私營機構僱員中，64.8%享有自己僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all private sector employees in the respective occupation categories. For example, among all employees working as managers and administrators in the private sector, 64.8% were entitled to medical benefits provided by their own employers/ companies.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 7.5a 按年齡及性別劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目  
Table 7.5a Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age and sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	60.2	5.1	41.9	60.7	4.6	45.9	120.9	4.8	43.8
5 - 14	131.6	11.2	43.9	120.2	9.1	42.2	251.7	10.1	43.1
15 - 24	114.2	9.7	32.0	102.5	7.8	29.8	216.7	8.7	30.9
25 - 34	165.6	14.1	36.7	214.7	16.3	44.1	380.3	15.2	40.6
35 - 44	226.7	19.2	48.9	287.0	21.8	50.6	513.7	20.6	49.9
45 - 54	214.4	18.2	43.0	263.3	20.0	42.9	477.6	19.1	42.9
55 - 64	197.9	16.8	34.0	196.2	14.9	32.0	394.1	15.8	33.0
≥ 65	67.5	5.7	11.6	73.2	5.6	11.2	140.8	5.6	11.4
合計@ Overall@	1 178.0	100.0	34.9	1 317.8	100.0	35.7	2 495.8	100.0	35.3
		(47.2)			(52.8)			(100.0)	
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		40			40			40	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，41.9%受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

@ 括號內的數字表示在所有受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 41.9% were covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

@ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were covered by individually purchased medical insurance.



**表 7.5b** 按所享有的醫療保障類別劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目  
**Table 7.5b** Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by type of medical protection covered

所享有的醫療保障類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical protection covered <sup>#</sup>	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
入住醫院 Hospitalisation	2 463.9	98.7
西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine	187.5	7.5
普通科醫生 General medical practitioner	163.9	6.6
專科醫生 Specialist	117.0	4.7
中醫診治* Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine*	51.9	2.1
身體檢查 Medical check-up	41.6	1.7
牙醫診治 Dental consultation	30.1	1.2
其他 <sup>@</sup> Others <sup>@</sup>	‡	‡
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	2 495.8	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

@ 包括分娩。

^ 在該2 495 800名享有個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中，37.4%（約934 200人）除以上的一些醫療保障類別外，亦同時享有危疾定額保障。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

@ Including maternity.

^ Of those 2 495 800 persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance, 37.4% (some 934 200 persons) were also entitled to fixed amount of cash benefit for critical illnesses in addition to some of the above types of medical protection.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 7.5c 按年齡及選定所享有的醫療保障類別劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障  
的人士數目Table 7.5c Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age and  
selected type of medical protection covered

年齡組別 Age group	所享有的醫療保障類別 <sup>#</sup> Type of medical protection covered <sup>#</sup>								
	入住醫院 Hospitalisation			西醫診治 Consultation with practitioner of Western medicine			中醫診治 <sup>+</sup> Consultation with practitioner of Chinese medicine <sup>+</sup>		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	119.4	4.8	43.2	9.6	5.1	3.5	‡	‡	‡
5 - 14	249.6	10.1	42.7	15.6	8.3	2.7	6.7	13.0	1.2
15 - 24	214.0	8.7	30.5	15.3	8.2	2.2	2.8	5.4	0.4
25 - 34	373.9	15.2	39.9	30.5	16.3	3.3	9.5	18.4	1.0
35 - 44	507.2	20.6	49.2	39.6	21.1	3.8	11.1	21.4	1.1
45 - 54	471.7	19.1	42.4	37.7	20.1	3.4	10.3	19.9	0.9
55 - 64	389.4	15.8	32.6	29.3	15.6	2.5	7.4	14.2	0.6
≥ 65	138.6	5.6	11.2	9.8	5.2	0.8	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	2 463.9	100.0	34.8	187.5	100.0	2.7	51.9	100.0	0.7
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		40			40			41	

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

+ 包括中醫（全科）／骨傷科（跌打）中醫／針灸中醫。

\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的人士中，43.2%在個人購買的醫療保險中享有人住醫院的醫療保障。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

+ Including practitioners of Chinese medicine (general practice)/ bone-setters/ acupuncturists.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged below 5, 43.2% were covered by medical protection with respect to hospitalisation in the individually purchased medical insurance.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

(待續)  
(To be cont'd)

表 7.5c 按年齡及選定所享有的醫療保障類別劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障  
(續) 的人士數目Table 7.5c Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by age and  
(Cont'd) selected type of medical protection covered

年齡組別 Age group	所享有的醫療保障類別 <sup>#</sup> (續)					
	Type of medical protection covered <sup>#</sup> (Cont'd)					
	身體檢查			牙醫診治		
	Medical check-up			Dental consultation		
	人數	百分比	比率*	人數	百分比	比率*
	No. of	%	Rate*	No. of	%	Rate*
	persons			persons		
	('000)			('000)		
< 5	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
5 - 14	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
15 - 24	2.7	6.4	0.4	‡	‡	‡
25 - 34	9.0	21.7	1.0	4.6	15.2	0.5
35 - 44	5.4	13.0	0.5	7.0	23.3	0.7
45 - 54	8.1	19.5	0.7	5.8	19.1	0.5
55 - 64	11.6	27.9	1.0	3.9	12.8	0.3
≥ 65	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	41.6	100.0	0.6	30.1	100.0	0.4
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		46		40		

註釋： # 可選擇多項答案。

\* 在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有15歲至24歲的人士中，0.4%在個人購買的醫療保險中享有身體檢查的醫療保障。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : # Multiple answers were allowed.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age groups. For example, among all persons aged 15-24, 0.4% were covered by medical protection with respect to medical check-up in the individually purchased medical insurance.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

表 7.5d 按經濟活動身分劃分的受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目  
Table 7.5d Persons covered by individually purchased medical insurance by  
economic activity status

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
從事經濟活動 <sup>#</sup> Economically active <sup>#</sup>	1 578.6	63.2	42.6
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	917.2	36.8	27.2
學生 Students	460.7	18.5	39.3
料理家務者 Home-makers	222.3	8.9	29.8
退休人士 Retired persons	172.3	6.9	13.8
其他 Others	61.9	2.5	30.5
合計 Overall	2 495.8	100.0	35.3

註釋： \* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動人士中，42.6%受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

# 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 42.6% were covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

# Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.

表 7.6a 按年齡及性別劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人  
購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目Table 7.6a Persons not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/  
companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance  
by age and sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
< 5	63.6	3.9	44.2	53.1	2.9	40.1	116.6	3.4	42.2
5 - 14	133.7	8.2	44.6	136.1	7.4	47.8	269.8	7.8	46.2
15 - 24	195.3	12.0	54.7	189.5	10.3	55.1	384.8	11.1	54.9
25 - 34	170.3	10.5	37.7	152.7	8.3	31.4	322.9	9.3	34.4
35 - 44	141.7	8.7	30.6	181.0	9.9	31.9	322.6	9.3	31.3
45 - 54	184.2	11.3	37.0	249.7	13.6	40.7	433.9	12.5	39.0
55 - 64	282.0	17.3	48.4	327.9	17.9	53.5	609.9	17.6	51.0
≥ 65	458.3	28.1	78.6	542.9	29.6	83.1	1 001.2	28.9	81.0
合計 <sup>@</sup> Overall <sup>@</sup>	1 629.0	100.0	48.2	1 832.8	100.0	49.6	3 461.8	100.0	48.9
		(47.1)			(52.9)			(100.0)	
年齡中位數 (歲) Median age (years)		50			52			51	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有5歲以下的男性中，44.2%未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

<sup>@</sup> 括號內的數字表示在所有未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged below 5, 44.2% were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

<sup>@</sup> Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

**表 7.6b** 按經濟活動身分劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士數目

**Table 7.6b** Persons not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance by economic activity status

經濟活動身分 Economic activity status	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
從事經濟活動 <sup>#</sup> Economically active <sup>#</sup>	1 316.1	38.0	35.5
非從事經濟活動 Economically inactive	2 145.7	62.0	63.7
退休人士 Retired persons	969.7	28.0	77.8
學生 Students	595.1	17.2	50.7
料理家務者 Home-makers	462.8	13.4	62.0
其他 Others	118.2	3.4	58.2
合計 Overall	3 461.8	100.0	48.9

註釋： \* 在個別經濟活動身分組別中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有從事經濟活動人士中，35.5%未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

# 從事經濟活動人士包括就業人士及失業人士。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective economic activity status groups. For example, among all economically active persons, 35.5% were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

# Economically active persons comprise employed persons and unemployed persons.

**表 7.7a** 按行業類別劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的私營機構僱員數目

**Table 7.7a** Employees in the private sector not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance by industry sector

行業類別 Industry sector	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
製造、進出口貿易及批發 Manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale	146.6	12.2	28.3
建造 Construction	209.2	17.4	50.6
零售、住宿及膳食服務 Retail, accommodation and food services	316.7	26.3	47.2
運輸、倉庫、郵政及速遞服務、資訊及通訊 Transportation, storage, postal and courier services, information and communications	169.5	14.1	32.4
金融、保險、地產活動、專業及商用服務 Financial, insurance, real estate, professional and business services	208.0	17.3	29.2
公共行政、社會及個人服務 Public administration, social and personal services	148.3	12.3	30.9
其他 Others	6.5	0.5	36.7
合計 Overall	1 204.8	100.0	36.1

註釋： \* 在個別行業類別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有從事製造、進出口貿易及批發業的私營機構僱員中，28.3%未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

Note : \* As a percentage of all private sector employees in the respective industry sectors. For example, among all private sector employees engaged in the manufacturing, import/ export trade and wholesale sectors, 28.3% were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

表 7.7b 按職業組別劃分的未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障的私營機構僱員數目

Table 7.7b Employees in the private sector not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and not covered by individually purchased medical insurance by occupation category

職業組別 Occupation category	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
經理及行政級人員 Managers and administrators	49.2	4.1	12.5
專業及輔助專業人員 Professionals and associate professionals	153.6	12.8	20.5
文書支援人員 Clerical support workers	198.8	16.5	26.7
服務工作及銷售人員 Service and sales workers	312.6	25.9	50.3
工藝及有關人員 Craft and related workers	127.9	10.6	54.5
機台及機器操作員及裝配員 Plant and machine operators and assemblers	86.4	7.2	48.4
非技術工人 Elementary occupations	274.4	22.8	67.3
其他 Others	‡	‡	‡
合計 Overall	1 204.8	100.0	36.1

註釋： \* 在個別職業組別中佔所有私營機構僱員的百分比。例如，在所有身為經理及行政級人員的私營機構僱員中，12.5%未享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及未受個人購買的醫療保險保障。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all private sector employees in the respective occupation categories. For example, among all employees working as managers and administrators in the private sector, 12.5% were not entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and were not covered by individually purchased medical insurance.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.



## 8 對器官捐贈的意見 Views on organ donation

### 在離世後捐出器官的意願

8.1 在這統計調查所涵蓋約 4 818 000 名 18-64 歲人士中，約 1 527 500 人 (31.7%) 願意在離世後捐出器官，超過一成人士 (12.3%，約 593 900 人) 則不願意；而超過一半人士 (56.0%) 未作決定／未作考慮／拒絕回答有關器官捐贈的問題。(圖 8.1 及表 8.1a)

#### 年齡及性別

8.2 在該 1 527 500 名願意在離世後捐出器官的人士中，54.9% 為女性及 45.1% 為男性。按性別分析，女性願意在離世後捐出器官的比率 (32.9%) 較男性 (30.3%) 略高。(表 8.1b)

8.3 按年齡分析，青年及中年人士願意在離世後捐出器官的比率較其他年齡組別高。35-44 歲人士的比率最高 (36.7%)。其次為 25-34 歲人士 (33.0%) 及 45-54 歲人士 (32.2%)。(表 8.1b)

### 不願意在離世後捐出器官的原因

8.4 在該 593 900 名不願意在離世後捐出器官的 18-64 歲人士中，大部分 (72.5%) 人士表示「希望保持遺體完整」。其他原因為「害怕離世後受苦」(11.3%)、「家人不支持」(11.3%)、及「擔心器官不適合移植」(5.5%)。此外，約 83 200 人 (14.0%) 沒有特別原因或未曾考慮不願意在離世後捐出器官的原因。(表 8.2a)

### Willingness to donate their organs after death

8.1 Among some 4 818 000 persons aged 18-64 covered in this part of the survey, some 1 527 500 persons (31.7%) were willing to donate their organs after death whereas over one-tenth (12.3%, some 593 900 persons) were not willing; and over half (56.0%) of them had not yet decided/ considered or refused to answer for organ donation. (Chart 8.1 and Table 8.1a)

#### Age and sex

8.2 Of those 1 527 500 persons who were willing to donate their organs after death, 54.9% were females and 45.1% were males. Analysed by sex, the rate of willingness to donate organs after death was slightly higher for females (32.9%) than males (30.3%). (Table 8.1b)

8.3 Analysed by age, young and middle-aged persons were more willing to donate their organs after death than persons in other age groups. The rate was the highest for persons aged 35-44 (36.7%), followed by persons aged 25-34 (33.0%) and 45-54 (32.2%). (Table 8.1b)

### Reason for not willing to donate organs after death

8.4 Of those 593 900 persons aged 18-64 who were not willing to donate their organs after death, majority of them (72.5%) cited that they “would like to keep their body intact”. Other reasons cited were “fear of suffering after death” (11.3%), “not supported by family members” (11.3%) and “worried about the organs not suitable for transplant” (5.5%). Besides, some 83 200 persons (14.0%) did not have particular reason or had not yet considered the reason for not willing to donate their organs after death. (Table 8.2a)

## 年齡／性別

8.5 男性及女性不願意在離世後捐出器官的原因差不多，惟女性表示「害怕離世後受苦」的比例（12.5%）較男性（10.0%）相對略高。（表 8.2a）

8.6 按年齡分析，表示「希望保持遺體完整」的比例，在較年長人士中稍高，55-64 歲人士的有關比例為 76.0%（整體比例則為 72.5%）。另一方面，表示「家人不支持」的比例則在較年輕人士中稍高，18-24 歲人士的有關比例為 24.2%（整體比例則為 11.3%）。（表 8.2b）

## 家人有否提及在離世後捐出器官的意願

8.7 在有就這課題提供意見的 18-64 歲受訪者（涵蓋 4 392 700 人）中，大部分人士（76.6%）的家人沒有向他們提及在離世後捐出器官的意願。約兩成（19.8%）的家人有向他們提及有關意願，而 3.6% 則表示不知道／不記得其家人有否向他們提及有關意願。（表 8.3a）

## 年齡及性別

8.8 在該 869 600 名家人有向他們提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的人士中，55.8% 為女性及 44.2% 為男性。就家人有向他們提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的比率，女性為 20.8%，較男性的比率（18.7%）略高。（表 8.3b）

8.9 按年齡分析，35-44 歲人士的家人有向他們提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的比率最高（23.5%）。其次為 45-54 歲人士（20.0%）及 25-34 歲人士（19.1%）。（表 8.3b）

## Age/sex

8.5 Reasons for not willing to donate organs were broadly similar between females and males, except that a relatively higher proportion of females (12.5%) cited “feared of suffering after death” than males (10.0%). (Table 8.2a)

8.6 Analysed by age, the proportion citing “would like to keep body intact” was higher for older persons. The proportion was 76.0% for persons aged 55-64 (as compared to the overall proportion of 72.5%). On the other hand, the proportion citing “not supported by family members” was higher for younger persons. The proportion was 24.2% for persons aged 18-24 (as compared to the overall proportion of 11.3%). (Table 8.2b)

## Whether informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death

8.7 Among the respondents aged 18-64 who provided their views on the question (covering 4 392 700 persons), the majority (76.6%) were not informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death. About one-fifth (19.8%) were informed of the wish while 3.6% expressed that they did not know/ could not remember whether they were informed of the wish. (Table 8.3a)

## Age and sex

8.8 Of those 869 600 persons who were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death, 55.8% were females and 44.2% were males. The rate of being informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death was slightly higher for females, at 20.8%, than males, at 18.7%. (Table 8.3b)

8.9 Analysed by age, the rate of persons who were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death was the highest among persons aged 35-44 (23.5%), followed by persons aged 45-54 (20.0%) and 25-34 (19.1%). (Table 8.3b)

**假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官**

8.10 在有就這課題提供意見的 18-64 歲受訪者（涵蓋 4 252 400 人）中，假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者或已簽署器官捐贈證，超過一半（55.0%）同意在家人離世後捐出器官。另 8.7% 不同意在家人離世後捐出器官，而 36.3% 則未作決定／未作考慮是否同意在家人離世後捐出器官。（表 8.4a）

*年齡／性別*

8.11 按性別分析，假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者或已簽署器官捐贈證，女性（55.7%）同意在家人離世後捐出器官的比例較男性（54.2%）略高。（表 8.4a）

8.12 按年齡分析，假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者或已簽署器官捐贈證，35-44 歲人士（59.2%）同意在家人離世後捐出器官的比例較高，其次為 25-34 歲人士（56.8%）、18-24 歲人士（54.6%）及 45-54 歲人士（54.6%）。（表 8.4b）

**假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官**

8.13 在有就這課題提供意見的 18-64 歲受訪者（涵蓋 4 242 500 人）中，假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，約一半（51.0%）表示他們未作決定／未作考慮是否同意在家人離世後捐出器官。27.0% 同意在家人離世後捐出器官，而 22.0% 則不同意在家人離世後捐出器官。（表 8.5a）

**Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card**

8.10 Among the respondents aged 18-64 who provided their views on the question (covering 4 252 400 persons), over half (55.0%) agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card. 8.7% disagreed and 36.3% had not yet decided or considered whether they agreed to donate a family member's organs upon their death. (Table 8.4a)

*Age/sex*

8.11 Analysed by sex, a slightly larger proportion of females (55.7%) agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card than males (54.2%). (Table 8.4a)

8.12 Analysed by age, persons aged 35-44 (59.2%) had higher proportion in agreeing to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card. It was followed by persons aged 25-34 (56.8%), persons aged 18-24 (54.6%) and persons aged 45-54 (54.6%). (Table 8.4b)

**Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card**

8.13 Among the respondents aged 18-64 who provided their views on the question (covering 4 242 500 persons), about half (51.0%) reported that they had not yet decided or considered whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card. 27.0% agreed to donation and 22.0% disagreed to donation. (Table 8.5a)

## 年齡／性別

8.14 按性別分析，假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，女性（27.9%）同意在家人離世後捐出器官的比例較男性（26.1%）略高。（表 8.5a）

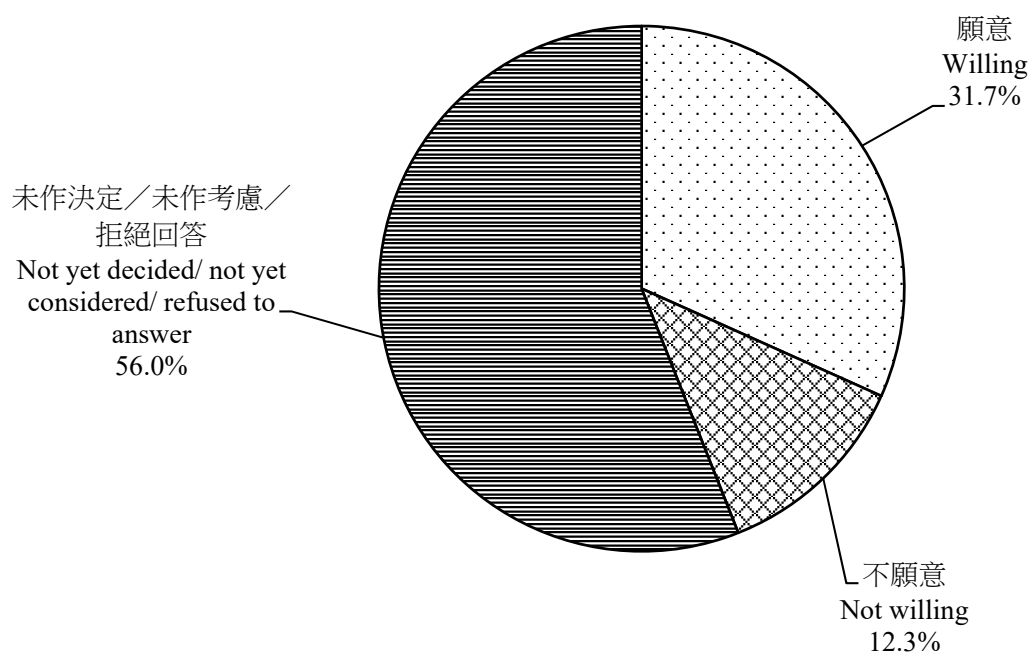
8.15 按年齡分析，假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，35-44 歲人士同意在家人離世後捐出器官的比例（30.9%）相對較高，其次為 25-34 歲人士（27.8%）及 45-54 歲人士（27.7%）。另一方面，較年輕的人士就這課題未作決定／未作考慮的比例較高，尤其是 18-24 歲人士（54.1%）及 25-34 歲人士（52.8%）。（表 8.5b）

## Age/sex

8.14 Analysed by sex, slightly more females (27.9%) agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card than males (26.1%). (Table 8.5a)

8.15 Analysed by age, persons aged 35-44 had a relatively higher proportion (30.9%) in agreeing to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card. It was followed by persons aged 25-34 (27.8%) and persons aged 45-54 (27.7%). On the other hand, a relatively higher proportion of younger persons had not yet decided/ considered on the question, especially for persons aged 18-24 (54.1%) and 25-34 (52.8%). (Table 8.5b)

圖 8.1 按在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的 18-64 歲人士的百分比分布  
Chart 8.1 Percentage distribution of persons aged 18-64 by their willingness to donate their organs after death



**表 8.1a 按在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的18-64歲人士數目**  
**Table 8.1a Persons aged 18-64 by their willingness to donate their organs after death**

在離世後捐出器官的意願 Willingness to donate their organs after death	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %
願意 Willing	1 527.5	31.7
不願意 Not willing	593.9	12.3
未作決定／未作考慮／拒絕回答 Not yet decided/ not yet considered/ refused to answer	2 696.6	56.0
總計 Total	4 818.0	100.0

**表 8.1b 按年齡及性別劃分的願意在離世後捐出器官的18-64歲人士數目**  
**Table 8.1b Persons aged 18-64 who were willing to donate their organs after death by age and sex**

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
18 - 24	73.8	10.7	26.8	75.2	9.0	28.2	149.1	9.8	27.5
25 - 34	134.8	19.6	29.9	174.6	20.8	35.9	309.4	20.3	33.0
35 - 44	165.0	24.0	35.6	212.7	25.4	37.5	377.7	24.7	36.7
45 - 54	156.2	22.7	31.3	201.9	24.1	32.9	358.1	23.4	32.2
55 - 64	159.0	23.1	27.3	174.2	20.8	28.5	333.2	21.8	27.9
合計# Overall#	688.8	100.0	30.3	838.7	100.0	32.9	1 527.5	100.0	31.7
		(45.1)			(54.9)			(100.0)	

註釋： \* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有18-24歲的男性中，26.8%願意在離世後捐出器官。

# 括號內的數字表示在所有願意在離世後捐出器官的18-64歲人士中所佔的百分比。

Notes : \* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged 18-24, 26.8% were willing to donate their organs after death.

# Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons aged 18-64 who were willing to donate their organs after death.

**表 8.2a 按原因及性別劃分的不願意在離世後捐出器官的18-64歲人士數目**  
**Table 8.2a Persons aged 18-64 who were not willing to donate their organs after death by reason and sex**

	男 Male		女 Female		合計 Overall	
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %
不願意在離世後捐出器官的原因 <sup>^</sup> Reason for not willing to donate organs after death <sup>^</sup>						
希望保持遺體完整 Would like to keep body intact	205.5	72.1	224.8	72.8	430.3	72.5
害怕離世後受苦 Feared of suffering after death	28.4	10.0	38.6	12.5	67.0	11.3
家人不支持 Not supported by family members	32.1	11.3	34.8	11.3	66.9	11.3
擔心器官不適合移植 Worried about the organs not suitable for transplant	15.7	5.5	16.8	5.4	32.5	5.5
宗教信仰 Religious belief	4.0	1.4	4.9	1.6	8.8	1.5
害怕醫生不會嘗試搶救， 因他們只想要器官 Feared that doctors would not try to save the life as they wanted the organs	3.1	1.1	3.8	1.2	6.9	1.2
不知道器官移植的程序 Did not know the organ transplant procedure	‡	‡	‡	‡	3.9	0.7
沒有特別原因／未曾考慮原因 No particular reason/ had not yet considered the reason	43.9	15.4	39.4	12.7	83.2	14.0
合計 Overall	284.9	100.0	309.0	100.0	593.9	100.0

註釋： ^ 可選擇多項答案。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : ^ Multiple answers were allowed.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.



**表 8.2b 按原因及年齡劃分的不願意在離世後捐出器官的18-64歲人士數目**  
**Table 8.2b Persons aged 18-64 who were not willing to donate their organs after death by reason and age**

	年齡組別*					合計 Overall
	18 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 - 54	55 - 64	
不願意在離世後捐出器官的原因^ Reason for not willing to donate organs after death^	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)
希望保持遺體完整 Would like to keep body intact	30.4 (68.3%)	61.3 (70.0%)	78.7 (70.1%)	109.7 (72.1%)	150.3 (76.0%)	430.3 (72.5%)
害怕離世後受苦 Feared of suffering after death	‡ (‡)	9.6 (11.0%)	17.2 (15.3%)	17.7 (11.6%)	20.7 (10.5%)	67.0 (11.3%)
家人不支持 Not supported by family members	10.8 (24.2%)	13.9 (15.9%)	14.7 (13.1%)	13.8 (9.0%)	13.8 (7.0%)	66.9 (11.3%)
擔心器官不適合移植 Worried about the organs not suitable for transplant	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	5.0 (4.4%)	11.7 (7.7%)	13.5 (6.8%)	32.5 (5.5%)
宗教信仰 Religious belief	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	8.8 (1.5%)
害怕醫生不會嘗試搶救， 因他們只想要器官 Feared that doctors would not try to save the life as they wanted the organs	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	6.9 (1.2%)
不知道器官移植的程序 Did not know the organ transplant procedure	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	‡ (‡)	3.9 (0.7%)
沒有特別原因／未曾考慮原因 No particular reason/ had not yet considered the reason	5.8 (12.9%)	12.7 (14.5%)	16.4 (14.7%)	22.9 (15.0%)	25.5 (12.9%)	83.2 (14.0%)
合計 Overall	44.4 (100.0%)	87.5 (100.0%)	112.2 (100.0%)	152.1 (100.0%)	197.7 (100.0%)	593.9 (100.0%)

註釋： ^ 可選擇多項答案。

\* 括號內的數字表示在個別年齡組別中佔所有不願意在離世後捐出器官的人士的百分比。

‡ 由於抽樣誤差大，有關統計數字不予公布。

Notes : ^ Multiple answers were allowed.

\* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons who were not willing to donate their organs after death in the respective age groups.

‡ Statistics are not released due to large sampling error.

**表 8.3a 按家人有否提及在離世後捐出器官的意願劃分的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目**  
**Table 8.3a Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> by whether were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death**

家人有否提及在離世後捐出器官的意願 Whether were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death	人數 No. of persons ('000)	百分比 %
有 Yes	869.6	19.8
沒有 No	3 365.2	76.6
不知道／不記得 Did not know/ could not remember	157.9	3.6
總計 Total	4 392.7	100.0

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

Note : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

表 8.3b 按年齡及性別劃分的家人有提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目

Table 8.3b Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> who were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death by age and sex

年齡組別 Age group	男 Male			女 Female			合計 Overall		
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	百分比 %	比率* Rate*
18 - 24	36.3	9.4	14.8	44.9	9.2	19.1	81.2	9.3	16.9
25 - 34	67.3	17.5	16.6	95.3	19.6	21.5	162.6	18.7	19.1
35 - 44	95.9	25.0	22.8	125.5	25.8	24.0	221.3	25.5	23.5
45 - 54	92.1	24.0	20.4	111.4	22.9	19.6	203.5	23.4	20.0
55 - 64	92.6	24.1	17.3	108.4	22.3	19.1	200.9	23.1	18.2
合計 <sup>^</sup> Overall <sup>^</sup>	384.1	100.0 (44.2)	18.7	485.5	100.0 (55.8)	20.8	869.6	100.0 (100.0)	19.8

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

\* 在個別年齡及性別分組中佔所有人士的百分比。例如，在所有18-24歲的男性中，14.8%的家人有提及在離世後捐出器官的意願。

^ 括號內的數字表示在所有家人有提及在離世後捐出器官的意願的18-64歲人士中（不包括拒絕回答有關問題的人士）所佔的百分比。

Notes : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

\* As a percentage of all persons in the respective age and sex sub-groups. For example, among all males aged 18-24, 14.8% were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons aged 18-64 (excluding persons who refused to answer the questions concerned) who were were informed of the wish of family member on organ donation after death.

**表 8.4a** 按假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及性別劃分的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目

**Table 8.4a** Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> by whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card and sex

假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，  
或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同  
意在他／她離世後捐出器官

Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card	男 Male		女 Female		合計 Overall	
	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	百分比 %	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	百分比 %
同意 Agreed	1 078.3	54.2	1 261.6	55.7	2 339.8	55.0
不同意 Disagreed	177.5	8.9	193.1	8.5	370.7	8.7
未作決定／未作考慮 Not yet decided/ not yet considered	732.8	36.8	809.1	35.7	1 541.9	36.3
總計 <sup>^</sup> Total <sup>^</sup>	1 988.6	100.0 (46.8)	2 263.8	100.0 (53.2)	4 252.4	100.0 (100.0)

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

<sup>^</sup> 括號內的數字表示在所有18-64歲的人士中（不包括拒絕回答有關問題的人士）所佔的百分比。

Notes : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

<sup>^</sup> Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons aged 18-64 (excluding persons who refused to answer the questions concerned).

**表 8.4b** 按假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者，或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及年齡劃分的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目

**Table 8.4b** Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> by whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card and age

假設家人已登記為器官捐贈者， 或已簽署器官捐贈證，是否同 意在他／她離世後捐出器官 Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had registered as an organ donor or signed an organ donation card	年齡組別*					合計 Overall
	18 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 - 54	55 - 64	
	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	人數 No. of persons ( '000)	人數 No. of persons ( '000)
同意 Agreed	252.4 (54.6%)	465.9 (56.8%)	542.3 (59.2%)	541.2 (54.6%)	538.0 (50.7%)	2 339.8 (55.0%)
不同意 Disagreed	32.1 (6.9%)	52.1 (6.3%)	71.0 (7.7%)	90.3 (9.1%)	125.2 (11.8%)	370.7 (8.7%)
未作決定／未作考慮 Not yet decided/ not yet considered	177.7 (38.4%)	302.8 (36.9%)	302.6 (33.0%)	360.1 (36.3%)	398.7 (37.5%)	1 541.9 (36.3%)
總計 Total	462.3 (100.0%)	820.8 (100.0%)	915.9 (100.0%)	991.6 (100.0%)	1 061.8 (100.0%)	4 252.4 (100.0%)

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

\* 括號內的數字表示在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。

Notes : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

\* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons in the respective age groups.

表 8.5a 按假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及性別劃分的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目

Table 8.5a Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> by whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card and sex

假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，

亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否

同意在他／她離世後捐出器官

Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card

男  
Male

女  
Female

合計  
Overall

人數  
No. of  
persons  
( '000)

百分比  
%

人數  
No. of  
persons  
( '000)

百分比  
%

人數  
No. of  
persons  
( '000)

百分比  
%

同意  
Agreed

517.4

26.1

629.0

27.9

1 146.3

27.0

不同意  
Disagreed

443.9

22.4

487.9

21.6

931.8

22.0

未作決定／未作考慮  
Not yet decided/ not yet considered

1 022.9

51.6

1 141.5

50.5

2 164.4

51.0

總計<sup>^</sup>  
Total<sup>^</sup>

1 984.2

100.0  
(46.8)

2 258.3

100.0  
(53.2)

4 242.5

100.0  
(100.0)

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

^ 括號內的數字表示在所有18-64歲的人士中（不包括拒絕回答有關問題的人士）所佔的百分比。

Notes : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

^ Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons aged 18-64 (excluding persons who refused to answer the questions concerned).

表 8.5b 按假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者，亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否同意在他／她離世後捐出器官及年齡劃分的18-64歲人士<sup>#</sup>數目

Table 8.5b Persons aged 18-64<sup>#</sup> by whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card and age

假設家人沒有登記為器官捐贈者， 亦沒有簽署器官捐贈證，是否 同意在他／她離世後捐出器官 Whether agreed to donate a family member's organs upon the family member's death if the family member had neither registered as an organ donor nor signed an organ donation card	年齡組別* Age Group*					合計
	18 - 24	25 - 34	35 - 44	45 - 54	55 - 64	Overall
	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)	人數 No. of persons (‘000)
同意 Agreed	115.5 (25.1%)	227.2 (27.8%)	282.3 (30.9%)	274.7 (27.7%)	246.6 (23.3%)	1 146.3 (27.0%)
不同意 Disagreed	95.8 (20.8%)	159.6 (19.5%)	190.3 (20.8%)	215.2 (21.7%)	270.8 (25.6%)	931.8 (22.0%)
未作決定／未作考慮 Not yet decided/ not yet considered	248.7 (54.1%)	431.9 (52.8%)	441.6 (48.3%)	500.4 (50.5%)	541.9 (51.2%)	2 164.4 (51.0%)
總計 Total	459.9 (100.0%)	818.8 (100.0%)	914.2 (100.0%)	990.3 (100.0%)	1 059.3 (100.0%)	4 242.5 (100.0%)

註釋： # 不包括拒絕回答有關問題的18-64歲人士。

\* 括號內的數字表示在個別年齡組別中佔所有人士的百分比。

Notes : # Excluding persons aged 18-64 who refused to answer the questions concerned.

\* Figures in brackets represent the percentages in respect of all persons in the respective age groups.

# 附錄 1：統計調查方法

## Appendix 1 : Survey methodology

### 統計調查的涵蓋範圍及樣本設計

1. 主題性住戶統計調查涵蓋全港陸上非住院人口。以下類別人士並不包括在內：

- (a) 公共機構／社團院舍的住院人士；及
- (b) 水上居民。

此外，這項統計調查涵蓋居港人口（包括常住居民<sup>1</sup>及流動居民<sup>2</sup>），但並不包括外籍家庭傭工。

2. 這項統計調查是以屋宇單位的樣本作依據。該樣本是從全港所有供居住用途及只部分作居住用途的永久性屋宇單位和小區內的屋宇單位中，以一個根據科學方法設計的抽樣系統選出。抽樣單位包括在已建設地區內的永久性屋宇單位及在非建設地區內的小區。

### Survey coverage and sample design

1. The Thematic Household Survey (THS) covers the land-based non-institutional population of Hong Kong. The following categories of people are excluded :

- (a) inmates of institutions; and
- (b) persons living on board vessels.

In addition, this survey covered the Hong Kong Resident Population (i.e. including both Usual Residents<sup>1</sup> and Mobile Residents<sup>2</sup>), but did not include foreign domestic helpers.

2. The THS is based on a sample of quarters selected from all permanent quarters and quarters in segments which are for residential and partially residential purposes in Hong Kong in accordance with a scientifically designed sampling scheme. The sampling units are permanent quarters in built-up areas and segments in non-built-up areas.

<sup>1</sup> 「常住居民」包括兩類人士：（一）在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港；及（二）在統計時點身在香港的香港非永久性居民。

<sup>2</sup> 至於「流動居民」，是指在統計時點之前的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月，又或在統計時點之後的 6 個月內，在港逗留最少 1 個月但少於 3 個月的香港永久性居民，不論在統計時點他們是否身在香港。

<sup>1</sup> “Usual Residents” include two categories of people: (1) Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point; and (2) Hong Kong Non-permanent Residents who are in Hong Kong at the reference time-point.

<sup>2</sup> As for “Mobile Residents”, they are Hong Kong Permanent Residents who have stayed in Hong Kong for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months before or for at least 1 month but less than 3 months during the 6 months after the reference time-point, regardless of whether they are in Hong Kong or not at the reference time-point.



3. 主題性住戶統計調查採用政府統計處設立的屋宇單位框作為抽樣框，當中包括兩部分：(i) 屋宇單位檔案庫和 (ii) 小區檔案庫。屋宇單位檔案庫載有在已建設地區內所有永久性屋宇單位地址的紀錄，包括市區、新市鎮和其他主要發展區。每個屋宇單位均以一個獨有的地址作識別，並詳列街道名稱、大廈名稱、層數和單位號碼。

4. 小區檔案庫載有在未建設地區內的小區的紀錄，有關紀錄以一些自然或容易辨識的分界（例如小溪、行人路、小巷及溝渠）來劃分。每個小區約有 8 至 15 個屋宇單位。由於在未建設地區內的屋宇單位未必有明確的地址，以致未能個別識認，故此以小區作為在未建設地區內的抽樣單位的安排是有必要的。

### 統計調查問卷

5. 每一輪主題性住戶統計調查均採用獨立的問卷。就 2018 年 11 月至 2019 年 2 月期間進行的主題性住戶統計調查而言，相關問卷搜集本報告書所包括的 6 個專題，即香港居民的健康狀況、香港居民使用醫療服務的狀況，包括就醫情況、入住醫院情況、接受牙醫診治情況及使用其他醫療服務情況；僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況；以及對器官捐贈的意見。

3. The survey made use of the frame of quarters maintained by the Census and Statistics Department as the sampling frame. The frame consists of two parts: (i) Register of Quarters (RQ) and (ii) Register of Segments (RS). The RQ contains records of all addresses of permanent quarters in built-up areas, including urban areas, new towns and other major developed areas. Each unit of quarters is identified by unique address with details such as street name, building name, floor number and flat number.

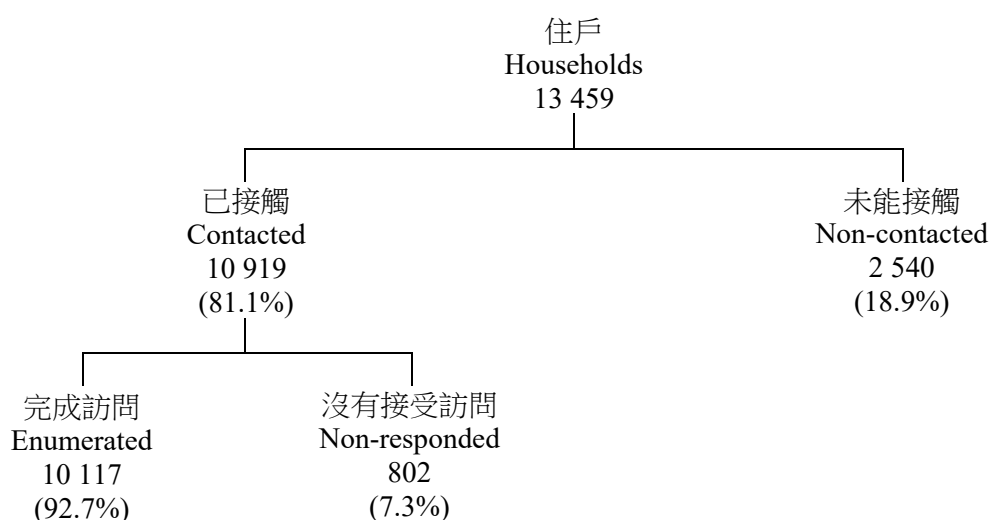
4. The RS contains records of area segments in non-built-up areas which are delineated by some physical or easily identifiable boundaries such as streams, footpaths, lanes, and ditches. Each area segment contains some 8 to 15 quarters. The use of area segments as the sampling unit in non-built-up areas is necessary since the quarters in these areas may not have clear addresses and cannot readily be identified individually.

### Survey questionnaire

5. Independent questionnaire was adopted for each round of the THS. Regarding the THS conducted during November 2018 to February 2019, the questionnaire was designed to collect information on the 6 topics covered in this report, the health status, utilisation of health services including doctor consultation, hospitalisation, dental consultation and other health services; medical benefits provided by employers/companies and coverage of individually purchased medical insurance; and views on organ donation of Hong Kong residents.

## 訪問結果

6. 就 2018 年 11 月至 2019 年 2 月期間進行的主題性住戶統計調查而言，在有人居住的 13 304 個屋宇單位中，共有 13 459 個住戶。於該 13 459 個住戶中，成功訪問了 10 117 個住戶，回應率為 75%。統計調查的訪問結果概列如下：



## 估計的可靠性

7. 主題性住戶統計調查的結果受抽樣誤差和非抽樣誤差的影響。本報告書所載的估計是根據一個特定樣本所得的資料編製。以同樣的抽樣方式，可抽選出許多大小相同的可能樣本，而是項統計調查的樣本為眾多樣本的其中之一。由於每次抽選的樣本都會略有不同，因此不同樣本得出的估計亦互有差異。「抽樣誤差」正是計算這些差異的統計量數，可用以量度從一個特定樣本所得的估計，在估算總體數據方面的精確程度。

## Enumeration experience

6. Regarding the THS conducted during November 2018 to February 2019, a total of 13 459 households were found in the sample of 13 304 occupied quarters. Among those 13 459 households, 10 117 households had been successfully enumerated, constituting an overall response rate of 75%. The enumeration experience of the survey is summarised below :

## Reliability of the estimates

7. Results of the THS are subject to sampling error and non-sampling error. The estimates contained in this report were based on information obtained from a particular sample, which was one of a large number of possible samples that could be selected using the same sample design. By chance, estimates derived from different samples would differ from each other. The “sampling error” is a measure of these variations and is thus a measure of the precision with which an estimate derived from a particular sample would approximate the population parameter to be measured.

8. 在比較本報告書所載列各種變數的估計的精確程度時，可採用離中系數。離中系數的計算方法，是將標準誤差除以有關估計，再以百分比表示。標準誤差是根據統計原理所訂的公式計算。一般而言，標準誤差與總體內各元素的變異、樣本規模和樣本設計相關。

8. For comparing the precision of the estimates of various variables in this report, the *coefficient of variation (CV)* can be used. CV is obtained by expressing the *standard error (SE)* as a percentage of the estimate to which it refers. In turn, the SE is computed according to a formula which is established on the basis of statistical theory. Generally speaking, the SE is related to the variability of the elements in the population, the size of the sample and the sample design adopted for the survey.

9. 本報告書所載列的選定變數的估計的離中系數如下：

9. The CV of the estimates of the selected variables presented in this report are given as follows :

變數* <u>Variable*</u>	估計 <u>Estimate</u> (%)	離中系數 <u>CV</u> (%)
在統計前 30 天內曾就醫的人士佔所有人士的百分比 Percentage of persons who had consulted a doctor during the 30 days before enumeration among all persons	21.5	1.4
在統計前 12 個月內曾入住醫院的人士佔所有人士的百分比 Percentage of persons admitted into hospitals during the 12 months before enumeration among all persons	9.5	1.9
在統計前 12 個月內曾接受牙醫診治的人士佔所有人士的百分比 Percentage of persons who had dental consultation during the 12 months before enumeration among all persons	40.4	0.8
享有僱主／機構所提供的醫療福利及／或受個人購買的醫療保險保障的人士佔所有人士的百分比 Percentage of persons who were entitled to medical benefits provided by employers/ companies and/or covered by individually purchased medical insurance among all persons	51.1	1.1
願意在離世後捐出器官的 18-64 歲人士佔所有 18-64 歲人士的百分比 Percentage of persons aged 18-64 who were willing to donate their organs after death among all persons aged 18-64	31.7	1.5

註釋： \* 所有數字不包括外籍家庭傭工。

Note: \* All figures exclude foreign domestic helpers.

## 附錄 2：主題性住戶統計調查系列常用用語及定義

### Appendix 2 : Terms and definitions commonly used in the Thematic Household Survey series

---

#### 引言

本附錄載列於 2018 年 11 月至 2019 年 2 月期間進行的一項主題性住戶統計調查所採用有關人口的社會經濟特徵的常用用語及定義。至於適用於是項統計調查所涵蓋的專題的指定用語的概念及定義，請參閱本報告書的相關章節。

#### 用語及定義

**年齡**：指某人在出生後所度過的完整年數。

**經濟活動身分**：人口可劃分為從事經濟活動人口及非從事經濟活動人口兩大類。

**從事經濟活動人口**，即勞動人口，可分為就業人口及失業人口。

**非從事經濟活動人口**：包括所有在統計前 7 天內並無職位亦無工作的人士，在這 7 天內正在休假的人士及失業人士除外。料理家務者、退休人士及所有 15 歲以下人士等均包括在內。

**教育程度**：指某人在學校或其他教育機構修讀達到的最高教育水平，不論他／她有否完成該課程。

#### Introduction

This Appendix presents some common terms and definitions of the socio-economic characteristics of the population as adopted in the Thematic Household Survey conducted during November 2018 to February 2019. For the concepts and definitions of specific terms applicable to the topics covered in the survey, they are given in the respective chapters of this report.

#### Terms and definitions

**Age** refers to the number of complete years a person has passed since his/ her birth date.

**Economic activity status**: The population can be divided into two main groups, economically active population and economically inactive population.

The **economically active population**, synonymous with the labour force, comprises the employed population and the unemployed population.

The **economically inactive population** is made up of those persons who have not had a job and have not been at work during the 7 days before enumeration, excluding persons who have been on leave/ holiday during the 7-day period and persons who are unemployed. Persons such as home-makers, retired persons and all those below the age of 15 are thus included.

**Educational attainment** refers to the highest level of education ever attained by a person in school or other educational institution, regardless of whether he/ she had completed the course.

教育程度分類如下：

**小學及以下：**包括未受教育、所有幼稚園及幼兒中心班級及所有小學的一至六年級。

**中學：**包括所有院校的中一至中七年級（舊學制）／中一至中六年級（新學制）或同等程度、毅進課程／毅進文憑課程以及工藝程度教育。

**專上教育：**包括本地及非本地教育機構的證書、文憑、高級證書、高級文憑、專業文憑、副學士、副學士先修、增修證書、院士銜或同等課程、其他非學位課程、學士學位課程、修課形式研究院程度課程及研究形式研究院程度課程。

**住戶：**指一群住在一起及分享生活所需的人士，他們之間不一定有親戚關係。自己單獨安排生活所需的個別人士亦當為一戶，即「單人住戶」。

**住戶每月入息：**指所有住戶成員每月的總現金入息（包括從所有工作獲得的收入及其他現金入息）。

Educational attainment is classified as follows:

**Primary and below:** Including no schooling, all classes in kindergartens and child care centres, and Primary 1-6 in all schools.

**Secondary:** Including Secondary 1-7 (old academic structure)/ Secondary 1-6 (new academic structure) or equivalent in all educational institutions, Project Yi Jin/ Yi Jin Diploma and craft level.

**Post-secondary:** Including Certificate, Diploma, Higher Certificate, Higher Diploma, Professional Diploma, Associate Degree, Pre-Associate Degree, Endorsement Certificate, Associateship or equivalent courses, other non-degree level courses, first degree, taught postgraduate and research postgraduate courses in local or non-local institutions.

**Household** consists of a group of persons who live together and make common provision for essentials for living. These persons need not be related. If a person makes provision for essentials for living without sharing with other persons, he/ she is also regarded as a household. In this case, the household is a one-person household.

**Monthly household income** refers to the total monthly cash income (including earnings from all jobs and other cash incomes) of all members of the household.

## 附錄 3：於過去 5 年出版的主題性住戶統計調查報告書\*

### Appendix 3 : Thematic Household Survey Reports published in the past 5 years\*

#### 主題性住戶統計調查第 54 號報告書 (統計期間：6/2014-8/2014)

- 資訊科技使用情況和普及程度

#### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 54 (Survey period: 6/2014-8/2014)

- Information technology usage and penetration

#### 主題性住戶統計調查第 55 號報告書 (統計期間：9/2013-12/2013)

- 短期逗留在中國內地的香港居民的特徵

#### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 55 (Survey period: 9/2013-12/2013)

- Characteristics of Hong Kong residents having short stay in the mainland of China

#### 主題性住戶統計調查第 56 號報告書 (統計期間：9/2013-12/2013)

- 運用時間的模式
- 參與無酬活動的情況
- 參與社交及消閒活動的情況
- 家務分擔的情況
- 進修的意向
- 料理家務者

#### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 56 (Survey period: 9/2013-12/2013)

- Time use pattern
- Pattern of participation in unpaid activities
- Pattern of participation in social and leisure activities
- Sharing of housework
- Intention of undertaking further study
- Home-makers

#### 主題性住戶統計調查第 57 號報告書 (統計期間：6/2014-11/2014)

- 香港分間樓宇單位的住屋狀況

#### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 57 (Survey period: 6/2014-11/2014)

- Housing conditions of sub-divided units in Hong Kong

#### 主題性住戶統計調查第 58 號報告書 (統計期間：3/2014-8/2014)

- 香港居民的健康狀況
- 就醫情況
- 入住醫院情況
- 接受牙醫診治情況
- 僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況

#### Thematic Household Survey Report No. 58 (Survey period: 3/2014-8/2014)

- Health status of Hong Kong residents
- Doctor consultation
- Hospitalisation
- Dental consultation
- Provision of medical benefits by employers / companies and coverage of medical insurance purchased by individuals

\* 所有以往曾出版的《主題性住戶統計調查報告書》可在政府統計處網站([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140\\_tc.jsp?productCode=B1130201](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140_tc.jsp?productCode=B1130201))免費下載。

\* All previously published *Thematic Household Survey Reports* are available for download free of charge from the Census and Statistics Department website ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140.jsp?productCode=B1130201](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/sub/sp140.jsp?productCode=B1130201)).

主題性住戶統計調查第 59 號報告書  
(統計期間：5/2015-8/2015)

- 吸煙情況
- 個人電腦和互聯網的普及程度
- 語言使用情況

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 59  
(Survey period: 5/2015-8/2015)

- Pattern of smoking
- Personal computer and Internet penetration
- Use of language

主題性住戶統計調查第 60 號報告書  
(統計期間：5/2015-9/2015)

- 香港分間樓宇單位的住屋狀況

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 60  
(Survey period: 5/2015-9/2015)

- Housing conditions of sub-divided units in Hong Kong

主題性住戶統計調查第 61 號報告書  
(統計期間：10/2015-1/2016)

- 新媒體的使用情況
- 執行贍養令的情況

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 61  
(Survey period: 10/2015-1/2016)

- Use of new media
- Enforcement of maintenance orders

主題性住戶統計調查第 62 號報告書  
(統計期間：4/2016-7/2016)

- 資訊科技使用情況和普及程度

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 62  
(Survey period: 4/2016-7/2016)

- Information technology usage and penetration

主題性住戶統計調查第 63 號報告書  
(統計期間：10/2016-1/2017)

- 香港居民的健康狀況
- 就醫情況
- 入住醫院情況
- 接受牙醫診治情況
- 僱主或機構提供醫療福利予僱員及受個人購買的醫療保險保障的情況
- 對器官捐贈的意見

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 63  
(Survey period: 10/2016-1/2017)

- Health status of Hong Kong residents
- Doctor consultation
- Hospitalisation
- Dental consultation
- Provision of medical benefits by employers / companies and coverage of medical insurance purchased by individuals
- Views on organ donation

主題性住戶統計調查第 64 號報告書  
(統計期間：6/2017-9/2017)

- 吸煙情況
- 個人電腦和互聯網普及程度

Thematic Household Survey Report No. 64  
(Survey period: 6/2017-9/2017)

- Pattern of smoking
- Personal computer and Internet penetration

**主題性住戶統計調查第 65 號報告書**  
(統計期間：11/2017-1/2018)

- 青年和中年人士的教育及就業歷程

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 65**  
(Survey period: 11/2017-1/2018)

- Education and employment trajectories of young and middle-aged persons

**主題性住戶統計調查第 66 號報告書**  
(統計期間：3/2018-6/2018)

- 曾在香港以外地方修讀課程的香港居民
- 從事經濟活動人士的培訓需要
- 非從事經濟活動人士接受工作的意願
- 飼養貓狗的情況
- 語言使用情況

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 66**  
(Survey period: 3/2018-6/2018)

- Hong Kong residents having studied outside Hong Kong
- Training needs of economically active persons
- Desire of economically inactive persons to take up jobs
- Keeping of dogs and cats
- Use of language

**主題性住戶統計調查第 67 號報告書**  
(統計期間：6/2018-9/2018)

- 資訊科技使用情況和普及程度

**Thematic Household Survey Report No. 67**  
(Survey period: 6/2018-9/2018)

- Information technology usage and penetration



**獲取政府統計處刊物的方法**  
**Means of obtaining publications**  
**of the Census and Statistics Department**

**網站**

用戶可以在政府統計處網站 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index_tc.jsp)) 免費下載統計刊物。

**政府統計處刊物出版組**

政府統計處有少數特刊備有印刷版，市民可親臨政府統計處刊物出版組購買。有關備有印刷版的特刊資料，市民可瀏覽政府新聞處的政府書店網站 ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) 或聯絡政府統計處刊物出版組。

政府統計處刊物出版組亦設有閱讀區，陳列政府統計處各類刊物的最新期號，供讀者查閱。

刊物出版組的地址是：  
香港灣仔港灣道 12 號  
灣仔政府大樓 19 樓  
電話：(852) 2582 3025  
圖文傳真：(852) 2827 1708

**訂購服務**

政府統計處有少數特刊備有印刷版，於政府新聞處的政府書店網站 ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) 有售。市民亦可在政府統計處網站 ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/service\\_desk/list/mail/index\\_tc.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/service_desk/list/mail/index_tc.jsp)) 下載郵購表格，並將填妥的郵購表格，連同所需費用的支票或匯票寄回辦理。

**Website**

Users may download statistical publications free of charge from the Census and Statistics Department (C&SD) website ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/hkstat/quicklink/index.jsp)).

**Publications Unit of C&SD**

A few ad hoc publications of C&SD are available in print versions. These print versions are available for purchase at the Publications Unit of C&SD. Regarding the details of the ad hoc publications with print versions, users may browse through the Government Bookstore of the Information Services Department ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)) or contact the Publications Unit of C&SD.

The Publications Unit of C&SD also provides a reading area where users may browse through the latest issue of various publications of the department on display.

The address of the Publications Unit is :  
19/F, Wanchai Tower,  
12 Harbour Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong.  
Tel. : (852) 2582 3025  
Fax : (852) 2827 1708

**Order service**

A few ad hoc publications of C&SD are available in print versions and are offered for sale online at the Government Bookstore of the Information Services Department ([www.bookstore.gov.hk](http://www.bookstore.gov.hk)). A mail order form for ordering print versions of publications is also available for downloading on the website of the department ([www.censtatd.gov.hk/service\\_desk/list/mail/index.jsp](http://www.censtatd.gov.hk/service_desk/list/mail/index.jsp)). Completed form should be sent back together with a cheque or bank draft covering all necessary cost.